# Flavonoid-based inhibitors of the Phi-class glutathione transferase from black grass to combat multi-herbicide resistance 

Maria Schwarz ${ }^{\$ 1}$, Rebecca F. M. Eno ${ }^{\$ 1}$, Stefanie Freitag-Pohl ${ }^{1}$, Christopher R. Coxon ${ }^{1}$, Hannah E. Straker ${ }^{1}$, David J. Wortley ${ }^{2}$, David J. Hughes ${ }^{3}$, Glynn Mitchell ${ }^{3}$, Jenny Moore ${ }^{3}$, Ian Cummins ${ }^{4 \&}$, Nawaporn Onkokesung5 ${ }^{5}$, Melissa Brazier-Hicks ${ }^{5 \#}$, Robert Edwards ${ }^{5}$, Ehmke Pohl ${ }^{1,4^{*}}$, Patrick G. Steel ${ }^{1^{*}}$

${ }^{1}$ Department of Chemistry, University of Durham, Science Laboratories, South Road, Durham, DH1 3LE, United Kingdom
${ }^{2}$ Centre for Novel Agricultural Products, Department of Biology, University of York, York YO10 5DD, United Kingdom
${ }^{3}$ Syngenta, Jealott's Hill International Research Station, Bracknell, Berks RG42 6EY, United Kingdom
${ }^{4}$ Department of Biosciences, University of Durham, Science Laboratories, South Road, Durham, DH1 3LE, United Kingdom
${ }^{5}$ Agriculture, School of Natural and Environmental Sciences, Newcastle University, Newcastle-uponTyne, NE1 7RU, United Kingdom
\$ joint first authors
\& deceased on June $4^{\text {th }} 2019$

## Materials and Methods

## Cloning, expression and purification of wildtype AmGSTF1

Expression of AmGSTF1. Binding studies, enzymatic assay and ligand assays were performed using the strep-tagged AmGSTF1 described previously ${ }^{1}$. Briefly, the protein was over-expressed in Escherichia coli and the over-expression induced with Isopropyl $\beta$-D-1-thiogalactopyranoside (IPTG at $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ). Purification was carried out in a single step using the Strep-tactin sepharose high-perfomance colum (GE Healthcare). For crystallographic studies AmGSTF1 was expressed as the native protein without any affinity tags in E. coli (Rosetta) cells. Bacteria transformed with the plasmid were cultured in LB medium ( 1 L ) until the $\mathrm{OD}_{600}$ reaches 0.7 . The cultures were then induced with 1 mM IPTG, grown overnight and harvested by centrifugation. Bacteria were resuspended in 20 mM HEPES pH 7.6 containing 150 mM NaCl , cOmplete ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ (Roche) mini protease inhibitor cocktail, lysed by ultrasonication and pelleted by centrifugation. Based on the original purification protocol ${ }^{2}$ the protein was purified in a two-step process. Lysate was incubated with glutathione agarose (Sigma Aldrich) for 1 h at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the column washed with 20 mM Tris pH 7.5 containing 200 mM KCl and 1 mM DTT and eluted using 20 mM Tris pH 7.5 containing 5 mM glutathione, 1 mM DTT. Protein was dialysed overnight into 20 mM Tris pH 7.5 followed by purification by anion exchange chromatography with a Pharmacia MonoQ column using 20 mM Tris pH 7.5 and 20 mM Tris pH 7.5 containing 500 mM NaCl . All protein samples were characterised by SDS Page and LC-ESI mass spectrometric analysis.

## Cloning, expression and purification of the Cys120Val and Ser12Aala AmGSTF1.

The coding sequence of AmGSTF1, sub-cloned in the pET 24a vector was used to generate the C120V and S12A mutants by PCR: C120V forward primer 5'-ccgatcgtgtatcaggttctgtttaacccg-3', C120V reverse primer 5'-cgggttaaacagaacctgatacacgatcgg-3', S12A forward primer 5'-ggcccggccatggcaaccaacgttgcacg-3' and S12A reverse primer 5'-cgtgcaacgttggttgccatggccgggcc-3'. Following sequence validation, the amplified products were sub-cloned into the pET-STRP3 vector along with native AmGSTF1, LrGSTF1 and ZmGSTF1 available from previous studies ${ }^{2}$. After expression in E. coli Tuner (DE3) cells using the pRARE plasmid, the tagged recombinant enzymes were purified using Strep-tactin affinity chromatography prior to enzyme assay ${ }^{1}$. The recombinant wildtype and mutant enzymes proved to be equally stable with all retaining activity over a 30 day storage at $4{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

## Cloning, expression and purification of the Tyr118Ser Phe122Thr AmGSTF1.

The Tyr118Ser variant was constructed from the wildtype using standard PCR with the following primers: 5'-CCGATCGTGTCTCAGTGTCTG-3' (forward) and 5'-GCTCAGTGCCGGATTATAG -3 (reverse). The Phe122Thr variant was created from the wild type untagged construct using PCR: forward primer: expressed in E. coli as described for the wild type protein. The protein was purified using affinity chromatography with glutathione agarose as for the wild type protein. No additional purification steps were required prior to crystallisation.

## Expression and purification of AtGSTF8

The expression and purification of AtGSTF8 was based on a strep-tagged protein construct in the same plasmids as the AmGSTF1 using the same protocols as described before ${ }^{1}$.

## Crystallisation and structure determination of wild type AmGSTF1

Untagged wild type AmGSTF1 was used for crystallographic studies. For the NBD-Cl structure AmGSTF1 $(37 \mu \mathrm{M})$ was labelled in the dark for 1 h with NBD-CL ( $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ ) and dialysed for 16 h against 20 mM Tris pH 7.5. Crystals were obtained using the sitting drop method. For the rhomboedric form crystals were obtained in a condition containing HEPES pH 7.5, ammonium sulfate and PEG 400. For the hexagonal and NBD-Cl crystals were obtained in a condition containing sodium citrate $\mathrm{pH} 5.6, \mathrm{Na} / \mathrm{K}$ tartrate and ammonium sulfate. Data were collected on beamline SLS-X06D ${ }^{3}$ for the rhombohedral modification using a Mar Research CCD detector and processed with Denzo/Scalepack ${ }^{4}$. The hexagonal diffraction data were collected on DLS i04-1 using a pixel detector and processed using Xia2 and scaled using AIMLESS/POINTLESS. The NBD-Cl diffraction data set was collected using a Bruker Microstar rotating anode and processed with SAINT. The structure was solved by molecular replacement using Phaser ${ }^{5}$ and ZmGSTF1 (1AXD) for the rhombohedral crystal form, and against the lower resolution AmGSTF1 structures for the hexagonal and NBD-Cl labelled forms. Models were built in CCP4 using Coot ${ }^{6}$, and refined with Refmac ${ }^{7}$ using local NCS restraints for the rhombohedral modification ${ }^{8}$. Ligand restraints were generated using JLigand ${ }^{9}$. Further experimental detail is summarised in Table S1

## Crystallisation and structure determination of Tyr118Ser and Phe122Thr AmGSTF1

The Phe122Thr AmGSTF1 variant, which was produced was produced in much higher yield, was crystallised first using the sitting drop method in the Morpheus screen, with crystals produced in a number of wells. The same crystallisation conditions were used for the Phe122Thr variant. All diffraction data were collected at the Diamond Light Source. All data was processed using the Xia2 pipeline ${ }^{10}$ and the structures were solved using molecular replacement using the wild type structure and Phaser ${ }^{5}$.The previously disordered loops were built using Buccaneer ${ }^{11}$ and interactive model building with coot. All final models were completed by interactive cycles of model adjustment using

Coot and reciprocal space refinement using Refmac. Further experimental detail is summarised in Table S1

## Molecular Modelling

Molecular docking was performed using the GOLD package with CHEMPLP as the target fitness function ${ }^{12}$. The structure of the AmGSTF1 in the tetragonal unit cell with both loops in their closed conformation was used as a starting model for docking. The ligand (GS-NBF) was removed from the binding site. The search space was defined by the position of the ligand in the cavity with a margin of 10 and $15 \AA$, respectively. The ligands were built with Avogadro [XX]. In each case, the starting geometry minimized using the MMFF94 forcefield [xx]. Each ligand was docked with 30 independent genetic algorithm using the diverse solution settings in order to explore a maximum parameter space.

## Isothermal Titration Calorimetry

AmGSTF1 was dialysed into HEPES buffer ( pH 7.6 ) overnight at $3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the concentration adjusted to $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ in a volume of 3 mL . The activity of the enzyme was calculated prior to use according to the standard CDNB biochemical assay. A solution of the desired ligand ( $\geq 10 \times$ protein concentration, 200 $\mu \mathrm{L}$ ) was prepared in the same HEPES buffer as above. All samples were degassed for 5 minutes prior to use using a thermovac at $24{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. AmGSTF1 was incubated in the cell and the ligand in the syringe, ensuring all air bubbles were excluded from both. The parameters were set as indicated below and the experiment run to completion or until no more titrant was available. The data obtained was analysed using Origin ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ software.

| Parameter | Value |
| :--- | :--- |
| No. of injections | 200 |
| Temperature $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | 25 |
| Ref Power | 10 |
| Initial delay (sec) | 60 |
| Stirring Speed | 329 |
| Volume/ Duration of $1^{\text {st }} \operatorname{Inj}$ | $2 \mu \mathrm{~L} / 4 \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Volume/ Duration of $\operatorname{Inj}$ | $8 \mu \mathrm{~L} / 16 \mathrm{sec}$ |
| Spacing (sec) | 150 sec |
| Filter Period | 5 |

## Thermal shift assays

To protein ( $0.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL}$ ) was added $20 \times$ SYPRO orange ( $4 \mu \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{mL}$ protein). $10 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of protein (in 20 mM HEPES, 150 mM NaCl pH 7.6) was added to each well of a 96 well PCR plate. $10 \mu \mathrm{~L}$ of ligand at varying concentrations (in 20 mM HEPES, $150 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{NaCl}, \mathrm{pH} 7.6$ and $2 \%$ DMSO) was also added to the well. The plate was sealed with a PCR seal and centrifuged ( $1000 \mathrm{rpm}, 2 \mathrm{~min}$ ). Experiments were performed using the Applied Biosystems 7500 Fast Real-Time PCR (RT-PCR) system using Filter $C$ with an excitation of 470 nm and an emission of 569 nm . Samples were run from $24-96^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with a temperature increase of $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{min}$. Once samples had been run results were analysed using NAMI software ${ }^{13,14}$.

## Biochemical analysis

GST and GPOX assays for activity towards 1-chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene (CDNB), cumene hydroperoxide, 2-hydroxyethyl disulfide, ethacrynic acid, crotonaldehyde and benzyl isothiocyanate were carried out as described previously ${ }^{15,16}$. For inhibitor treatment studies, enzyme preparation (37 $\mu \mathrm{M}$ ) were incubated with $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ solutions of inhibitor treatments NBD-CL in the dark for 0-60 min before diluting 1:100 ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) and assaying for activity toward CDNB. Enzymes were incubated with an equivalent volume of DMSO as negative controls. Phenolics were analysed and quantified by HPLC linked to mass spectrometry as described ${ }^{15}$

## Ligand fishing experiments

Strep tagged protein was expressed and purified as describe before ${ }^{17}$ and immobilised on a 1 mL StrepTactin column. Unbound protein was eluted using 20 mM HEPES pH 7.6 and a ligand cocktail containing up to 10 compounds at $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ was injected onto the column. Non-retained ligands were eluted with HEPES buffer (flow rate $0.5 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{min}$ ). Protein was eluted using Desthiobiotin ( 2.5 mM ) in HEPES. Recovered protein was concentrated and precipitated by addition of 2 volumes of methanol and cooling on ice for 30 min . Following centrifugation, the supernatant was concentrated in vacuo, re-dissolved in MeOH and analysed by HPLC or Qtof ESI-MS. Bound ligands were compared with the original ligand cocktail, non-binding ligands solution and with a negative-control sample collected by performing the assay using a column containing no protein. Compounds displaying the highest affinity were identified from known HPLC standards and could be quantified from standard curves enabling a ranking of the most potent inhibitors.

## Supplementary Figures

Figure S1: Ribbon representations of least-squares superpositions of wildtype AmGSTF1 structures (A) AmGSTF1 in the hexagonal crystal form in its open conformation reported here (cyan helix, magenta sheets) with AmGSTF1 in its closed conformation (PDB:6riv) in yellow (B) AmGSTF1 (hexagonal crystal modification) reported here superimposed on HsGSTP1 (PDB:3GSS) in red. The two cysteine residues (Cys120 in AmGSTF1 and Cys47 in HsGSTP1, respectively) that are alkylated by NBD-Cl are highlighted in CPK representation (C) Superposition of AmGSTF1 in its hexagonal crystal form with ZmGSTF1 from Maize (green) (PBV:1AXD).

A


C

Figure S2: Sequence alignment of AmGSTF1 with orthologues from maize (ZmGSTF1) and human (HsGSTF1-1)


Figure S3: Close-up of active site of apo AmGSTF1 covalently modified with CNBD with its open loop conformation and its disordered residues 37-49 and 135-137, respectively. The catalytic residues Ser12 is depicted in stick representation. The symmetry loop residues Ala119'-Cys120'-NBD-Leu121 are shown in stick representation superimposed with the 2Fo-Fc electron density map contoured at 0.7 sigma of the residues. The covalent modification on Cys $120^{\prime}$ is clearly visible and the symmetryrelated loop blocks access to the active site.


Figure S4. Time-dependent inhibition of AmGSTF1 by CNBF. Enzymes were incubated with $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ CNBF, or an equivalent volume of DMSO; control, over a period of 60 min before diluting 1:100 ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) and assaying for GST activity toward CDNB at time-points. Measurements were performed in triplicate with data points showing means and error bars SDs.


Figure S5: Isothermal titration calorimetry data of AmGSTF1 with the GS-NBD adduct showing submillimolar binding.


Figure S6: Thermal shift data for herbicide binding to recombinant wild-type AmGSTF1. None of the herbicides tested led to a significant change of thermal stability indicating that none of the compounds binds AmGSTF1.


Figure S7: AmGSTF1 selectively binds apigenin (flavonoids) from a cocktail of putative inhibitors. a: Ligand fishing set of apigenin 1, purines and related heterocycles previously reported to inhibit glutathionylation of AmGSTF1. b. Representative HPLC trace from ligand fishing experiment showing selective retention of apigenin 1 by column bound AmGSTF1 when compared with NBD-SG.
(a)

(b)


Figure S8: Strep-tagged recombinant protein was immobilized on a streptactin column and exposed to crude extracts from black-grass plants at the tillering stage (BBCH35). After washing, the retained AmGSTF1-bound ligands were analysed by UPLC-MS. A) The chromatogram shows that a single major UV-absorbing compound ( $R T=2.40,[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}=1139.3$ ) was bound by AmGSTF1. B) The MS-MS analysis shows that these results were consistent with this compound being a derivative of an arabinosylated C -glucoside of the flavone apigenin ( $[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}]^{-}=563$.). C) In support of this proposal similar MS analysis of MeOH extracts of MHR black grass showed signals and fragmentation pattern expected for apigenin diglycosides $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}=565.2,415.1,313.1,283.1\right)$ published previously ${ }^{18}$.


Figure S9: Wheat (top) and black grass (bottom $-\mathrm{WT}=$ wild type sensitive, $\mathrm{MHR}=$ multiple herbicide resistant) sprayed with apigenin and pinoxaden (PXD): $U=$ untreated, $V=$ vehicle ( $5 \%$ acetone, $0.5 \%$ Adigor), apigenin ( $20 \mathrm{~mL}, 2 \mathrm{mM}, 5 \%$ acetone, $0.5 \%$ Adigor), PXD = pinoxaden ( $30 \mathrm{~mL}, 20 \mathrm{uM}, 5 \%$ acetone, $0.5 \%$ Adigor). Total 50 mL spray/pot.


Figure S10: Comparison of inhibition of AmGSTF1 (dark blue) compared to AtGSTF8 (light blue) by synthetic flavonoids with differing alkyl chain length using the CDNB assay.

## Selectivity ( $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ )




Figure S11: Enzymatic activity of AmGSTF1 variants used for crystallisation experiments in the CDNB assay.


Figure S12: Least squares superposition of the Tyr118Ser (orange), Phe122Thr (cyan) with wild-type AmGSTF1 (magenta) with the GSH-NBD ligand shown in a stick representation occupying the G-site.


## Supplementary Tables

Table S1a: Crystallographic data for the hexagonal and rhombohedral crystal forms of AmGSTF1.

|  | AmGSTF1 WT apo | AmGSTF1 <br> (rhombohedral) WT | AmGSTF1 WT covalent CNBF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Space Group | P63 22 | R32 (H) | P63 22 |
| Unit cell dimensions [ $\AA \AA$ ], $\left[^{\circ}\right]$ | $\begin{aligned} & a=b=103.69, \\ & c=78.77 \\ & \alpha=\beta=90, \gamma=120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & a=b=180.78, c=237.89 \\ & \alpha=\beta=90, \gamma=120 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & a=b=104.08, c=79.84 \\ & \alpha=\beta=90, \gamma=120 \end{aligned}$ |
| Resolution ( $\mathrm{A}^{\text {) }}{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 51-1.53 \\ & (1.56-1.53) \end{aligned}$ | 41.9-1.95 | $\begin{aligned} & 59.4-2.80 \\ & (2.90-2.80)) \end{aligned}$ |
| Beamline | DLS i04-1 | SLS-PXIII | Bruker Microstar |
| $R_{\text {merge }}{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.034 (0.79) | 0.046(045) | 0.083 (0.411) |
| rMeas ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.036 (0.887) | n.d. | n.d. |
| I/ T]/a | 27.3 (2.0) | 26.5 (3.7) | 43.0 (6.0) |
| Completeness (\%) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 100.0 (99.5) | 99.1 (99.9) | 99.9 (100) |
| No. reflections (all/free) | 38090/1777 | 101894 (5352) | 6674/316 |
| $R_{\text {work }} / R_{\text {free }}$ | 0.19/0.22 | 0.23/026 | 0.21/0.28 |
| No. of non H atoms Protein <br> Water Ligand | $\begin{aligned} & 1540 \\ & 112 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} 8995 \\ 587 \\ 57 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1500 \\ & 8 \\ & - \end{aligned}$ |
| B-factors <br> Protein <br> Water <br> Ligand | $\begin{aligned} & 32.1 \\ & 39.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} 38.4 \\ 42.9 \\ 56.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 39 \\ & 36 \end{aligned}$ |
| R.m.s. deviations <br> Bond lengths ( $\AA$ ) <br> Bond angles ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.019 \\ & 1.94 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.016 \\ & 1.88 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.009 \\ & 1.72 \end{aligned}$ |
| PDB code | 6TJS | 6TNL | 6TO3 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ The values in parentheses correspond to the outermost resolution shell

Table S1b: Crystallographic data for the tetragonal crystal forms of wild-type and variants of AmGSTF1

|  | AmGSTF1 F122T | AmGSTF1 Y118S | AmGSTF1 WT GS-NBF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Space Group | 14122 | 14122 | $14{ }_{1} 22$ |
| Unit cell dimensions [Å], $\left[^{\circ}\right]$ | $\begin{aligned} & a=b=112.6 \quad c= \\ & 104.3 \\ & \alpha=\beta=\gamma=90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & a=b=112.6, c= \\ & 104.6 \\ & \alpha=\beta=\gamma=90 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & A=b=112.9, c=101.7 \\ & \alpha=\beta=\gamma=90 \end{aligned}$ |
| Resolution ( $\AA$ ) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 43.6-2.78 \\ & (2.93-2.70) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 45.30-2.60 \\ & (2.72-2.60) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 35.70-2.30 \\ & (2.38-2.30) \end{aligned}$ |
| Beamline | DLS 104-1 | DLS 104-1 | DLS 104-1 |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {merge }}{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.040 (0.456) | 0.093 (1.02) | 0.069 (0.971) |
| rMeas ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0.057 (0.645\|) | 0.096 (1.06) | 0.019 (0.186) |
| I / sigma(I) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 10.7 (1.3) | 22.7 (3.7) | 26.5 (3.7) |
| Completeness (\%) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 99.8 (100) | 100 (99.5) | 100 (98.6) |
| No. reflections (all/free) | 8717/478 | 10565/549 | 14901/715 |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {work }} / \mathrm{R}_{\text {free }}$ | 0.18/0.25 | 0.19/0.26 | 0.19/0.24 |
| No. of non H atoms Protein <br> Water <br> Ligand | $\begin{aligned} & 1649 \\ & 5 \\ & 29 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1697 \\ & 26 \\ & 20 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1711 \\ & 51 \\ & 39 \end{aligned}$ |
| B-factors <br> Protein <br> Water <br> Ligand | $\begin{aligned} & 86 \\ & 76 \\ & 791 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 82 \\ & 65 \\ & 69 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 73 \\ & 64 \\ & 78 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| R.m.s. deviations <br> Bond lengths (Å) <br> Bond angles ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.008 \\ & 1.68 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.014 \\ & 2.09 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.14 \\ & 1.97 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| PDB code | 6TK8 | 70DM | 70BO |

${ }^{\text {a The }}$ values in parentheses correspond to the outermost resolution shell

Table S2: The activities of recombinant native and mutant forms of AmGSTF1 enzymes toward different class of substrates. The GST activities assessed include the $S$-glutathionylation of acceptors by substitution (1-chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, CDNB), by addition reactions (benzylisothiocyanate, BITC), the reduction of organic hydroperoxides (cumene hydroperoxide, CuOOH ), ester hydrolysis ( $p$ nitrophenyl acetate, NPA) and thiol exchange (hydroxyethyl disufide, HED). An average enzyme activity of each substrate class was reported (mean value $\pm S E, n=3$ ).

| Substrate | Enzyme and activity ( nmol s |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- |
|  | AmGSTF1 $\mathrm{mg}^{-1}$ protein) |  |  |
|  | (Native) | AmGSTF1 | AmGSTF1 |
|  | (S12A) | (C120V) |  |
| CDNB | $25.4 \pm 0.8$ | $5.5 \pm 0.5$ | $27.8 \pm 1.6$ |
| CuOOH | $19.6 \pm 1.4$ | $5.1 \pm 0.1$ | $24.1 \pm 0.8$ |
| HED | ND | ND | ND |
| NPA | $1.1 \pm 0.1$ | $0.8 \pm 0.0$ | $1.1 \pm 0.0$ |
| EA | $16.4 \pm 0.8$ | $3.0 \pm 0.5$ | $15.7 \pm 0.3$ |
| BITC | $34.2 \pm 0.7$ | $13.0 \pm 0.8$ | $34.8 \pm 1.0$ |

Table S3: Inhibition of AmGSTF1 and C120V following treatment with the NBD-glutathione conjugate. Enzymes were incubated with $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ NBD-CI, $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ NBD-SG or solvent control (DMSO) for 60 min at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Following incubation, enzymes were diluted 1:100 ( $\mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v}$ ) and assayed for enzyme activity towards 1-chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene. Mean specific activities are shown $\pm$ SD, $n=3$. NBD-Cl: 4-chloro-7-nitro-benzoxadiazole. NBD-SG: NBD-glutathione conjugate.

| Enzyme | Chemical treatment | Mean specific activity <br> $\left(\mathbf{n m o l ~ s}^{-1} \mathbf{~ m g}^{-1}\right.$ protein) | Inhibition vs. DMSO control (\%) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| wildtype | DMSO | $19.6 \pm 1.2$ | - |
| AmGSTF1 | NBD-Cl | $7.8 \pm 1.1$ | 60 |
|  | NBD-SG | $11.2 \pm 1.1$ | 43 |
| Cys120Val | DMSO | $25.6 \pm 1.0$ | - |
|  | NBD-Cl | $21.1 \pm 1.1$ | 18 |
|  | NBD-SG | $22.4 \pm 1.6$ | 13 |

Table S4: Inhibition of AmGSTF1 in the CDNB assay. Values are reported as \% inhibition of the specific enzyme activity. Each value is the result of three replicate measurements. TSA results are results as difference in melting temperature compared to no ligand.

| Entry | Compound |  | CDNB Assay \% Inhibition |  |  | Thermal Shift Assay $\Delta \mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{m}}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $100 \mu \mathrm{M}$ | $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & \mu \mathrm{M} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \\ & \mu \mathrm{M} \end{aligned}$ | $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ |
| 1 | $\mathrm{N}^{\mathrm{oH}}$ | 1 | 87 | 71 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | $\text { но } \mathrm{r}^{\circ}$ | 2 | 96 | 47 | - | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 3 | $\mathrm{NI}^{0} \mathrm{~S}_{\text {or }}^{\text {OH }}$ | 3 | 94 | 44 | - |  |  |  |
| 4 | $x^{\circ}$ | 4 | 61 | - | - | -0.2 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
| 5 | $\hat{1}$ | 5 | 47 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  | 6 | 41 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | $0$ | 7 | 14 | - | - | -0.2 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| 8 |  | 8 | 18\% |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9 |  | 10 | 0\% |  |  |  |  |  |




| 21 |  | 18c | 100 | 15 | n.d. | 0.70 | 0.17 | 0.23 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 22 |  | 18d | 87 | 12 | n.d. | -0.1 | 0.13 | 0.13 |
| 23 |  | 18e | 80 | 11 | n.d. | 0 | 0.10 | 30 |
| 24 | neo | 18 f | 79 | 15 | n.d. | -0.17 | 0.2 | 0.33 |
| 25 |  | 18 g | 100 | 11 | n.d. | 0.17 | -0.03 | 0.30 |
| 26 |  | 18h | 33 | 12 | n.d. | 0.33 | 0.17 | 0.27 |
| 27 | moo gi joome | $18 i$ | 58 | 20 | n.d. | 0.27 | 0.30 | 0.27 |
| 28 | noo | 18j | 36 | 9 | n.d. | -0.03 | -0.03 | -0.13 |
| 29 | Neo | 18k | 60 | 11 | n.d. | 0.30 | 0.10 | 0.20 |
| 30 | $\mathrm{N}^{\text {some }}$ | 181 | 35 | 14 | n.d. | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.13 |
| 31 | Moo No N | 18 m | 50 | 10 | n.d. | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.23 |
| 32 | Moo | 18n | 64 | 8 | n.d. | -0.33 | -0.13 | -0.07 |
| 33 |  | 19 | 53 | 8 | n.d. | -0.27 | -0.17 | -0.10 |


(10


## Chemical Synthesis

General Notes
Chemicals: All chemicals were purchased from commercial suppliers and were used without further purification unless otherwise stated.

Dry Solvents: 1,2-Dichloroethane and methyl-tert-butyl-ether (MTBE) were purchased anhydrous from Sigma Aldrich or Acros respectively. All other dry reaction solvents were dried using an Innovative Technology Solvent Purification System and stored under argon.

Column chromatography: Flash column chromatography was performed on a CombiFlash ${ }^{*}$ System from Teledyne Isco equipped with an UV-light detector using prepacked silica RediSep Rf cartridges with the stated solvent gradient. Crude mixtures to be purified were dry loaded onto silica prior to loading on the column.

LC-MS: LC-MS analyses were conducted on a TQD mass spectrometer (Waters Ltd, UK), which was equipped with an Acquity UPLC, using an Acquity UPLC BEH C18 ( $2.1 \mathrm{~mm} \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}, 1.7 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ ) column, and an electrospray ion source. Absorbance data were acquired from 210 to 400 nm using an Acquity photodiode array detector.

GC-MS: GC-MS analyses were performed on a Shimadzu QP2010-Ultra using electron ionization (EI). The mass spectrometer was equipped with either an Rxi-5Sil MS column ( $0.15 \mu \mathrm{~m} \times 10 \mathrm{~m} \times 0.15 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) for non polar compounds or an Rxi-17Sil MS column ( $0.15 \mu \mathrm{~m} \times 10 \mathrm{~m} \times 0.15 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) for polar compounds. ASAP: ASAP measurements were performed on a LCT Premier XE mass spectrometer and ASAP ion source.

HRMS: HRMS measurements were carried out on a QToF Premier mass spectrometer (Waters Ltd, UK) with an electrospray ion source or a LCT Premier XE mass spectrometer with an ASAP ion source.

IR spectroscopy: Infrared (IR) spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer RX I FT-IR spectrometer via use of a Pike ATR accessory in the range of $3500-600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. Assigned peaks are reported in wavenumbers ( $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ).

Melting points: Melting points were measured in open capillary tubes using a Thermo Scientific ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Melting Point Apparatus and are uncorrected.

Microwave: Microwave reactions were performed in septum-containing, crimp capped, sealed vials in a Emrys ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Optimizer microwave unit from Personal Chemistry. The reported times are hold times. NMR-spectroscopy: NMR-spectra were recorded in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, \mathrm{~d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ or $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ solutions on a Bruker Advance-400 ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C},{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$, DEPT, COSY), Varian Inova-600 $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C},{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{HSQC}, \mathrm{HMBC}, \mathrm{COSY}\right.$, NOESY) or Varian VNMRS-700 ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H},{ }^{13} \mathrm{C},{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{HSQC}, \mathrm{HMBC}, \mathrm{COSY}$, NOESY) spectrometer, using the solvent peak $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}: \delta=7.26 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right), \delta=77.16 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right), \mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}: \delta=2.50 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right), \delta=39.52 \mathrm{ppm}\right.$
$\left.\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right) \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}: \delta=3.31 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right), \delta=49.00 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right), \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \delta=4.79 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right)\right)$ as reference. For some spectra tetramethylsilane (TMS) was used as an internal standard. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ spectra were run in protondecoupled mode. Chemical shift values ( $\delta$ ) are reported in parts per million (ppm) and coupling constants $(\mathrm{J})$ are given in Hertz $(\mathrm{Hz})$. The multiplicity is indicated by singlet $(\mathrm{s})$, doublet (d), triplet ( t ), quartet (q), multiplet (m), broad (br) or a combination thereof. Assignment of spectra was carried out using 2D HSQC, HMBC, COSY and NOESY techniques.

TLC: TLC analyses were performed on pre-coated aluminium-backed plates (Silica gel 60 F254, Merck). Signals were visualized with UV-light (254 nm and 365 nm ) or by staining with potassium permanganate in water where necessary.

5,7-Dihydroxy-2-methylchromen-4-one ${ }^{19}$ (12)


A suspension of 2,4,6-trihydroxyacetophenone ( $2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 11.9 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium acetate ( $0.88 \mathrm{~g}, 11.9$ mmol ) in glacial acetic acid ( 6 mL ) was heated at $180{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 40 min by microwave irradiation. The brown gelatinous mixture was added to $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and stirred for 30 min affording. The supernatant aqueous phase was decanted and the beige sticky solid was suspended in a solution of $0.1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ $(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ and subsequently heated at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h using conventional heating. The resulting cooled mixture was acidified by addition of 5 M HCl , affording a beige precipitate, which was isolated by filtration and washing with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ followed by $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(30 \mathrm{~mL})(700 \mathrm{mg}, 31 \%$ over two steps). $\mathrm{Mp}=$
 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{H}-3$ alkene), 10.78 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $12.80(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}) ;{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{DMSO}-\mathrm{d}_{6}$ ) ppm 19.84, 93.63, $98.67,103.35,107.87,157.71,161.43,164.00,167.56,181.67$. LCMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) $m / z=193.04[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$; $\lambda_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{MeOH})=255.8,296.8$. All data in agreement with literature .

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxylic acid 13




3,5-Dimethoxyphenol ( $920 \mathrm{mg}, 6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was dissolved in dry diethylether ( 9 ml ) under an argon atmosphere. First $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.17 \mathrm{ml}, 8.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.4 \mathrm{eq})$ and then dimethylacetylenedicarboxylate ( 0.96 ml , $7.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3 \mathrm{eq}$ ) were added and the solution was stirred at rt for 5.5 h . The reaction mixture was washed with $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(3 \mathrm{ml}), \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{ml})$ and brine ( 3 ml ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography ( 40 g silica gel, hexane:EtOAc 9:1-4:1) afforded dimethyl (E,Z)-2-(3', $5^{\prime}-$ dimethoxyphenoxy)ethene-1-2-dicarboxylate (1:0.9 mixture of $\mathrm{E}: \mathrm{Z}$ isomers, $1.44 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. M.p.: $56-58^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.57(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{E})), 6.33\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ $(Z)), 6.26\left(d, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 6.17\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{E})\right), 6.12\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{E})\right), 5.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{Z})), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 3.77-3.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 15 \mathrm{H}, 5 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.71(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{E})\right), 3.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 166.0(\mathrm{C}-2(\mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z})), 163.9(\mathrm{C}-2(\mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z})), 163.4$ $\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 162.7\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{E})\right), 161.8\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 5^{\prime}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 161.6\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}(\mathrm{E})\right), 160.5\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 158.3$ ( $\left.\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}(\mathrm{E})\right), 154.6\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}(Z)\right), 149.6\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{E})\right), 115.5(\mathrm{C}-1(\mathrm{E}))$, $99.3(\mathrm{C}-1(Z))$, $99.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 6^{\prime}(Z)\right), 98.7$ $\left(C-4^{\prime}(Z)\right), 95.7\left(C-4^{\prime}(E)\right), 95.0\left(C-2^{\prime}, C-6^{\prime}(E)\right), 55.7\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}(E / Z)\right), 55.5\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}(E / Z)\right), 53.2\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right.$ $(E))$, $53.2\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 52.1\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{E})\right), 51.89\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right) ;$ HRMS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$297.0995, $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ requires $M$ 297.0974. A 1:0.9 mixture of the E and Z isomer of dimethyl 2-(3', $\mathbf{5}^{\prime}$ dimethoxyphenoxy) ethene-1-2-dicarboxylate ( $1.25 \mathrm{~g}, 4.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was heated under reflux with $\mathrm{NaOH}(680 \mathrm{mg}, 16.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 4 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(6.3 \mathrm{ml})$ for 3 h . The reaction was allowed to cool to rt , washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{ml})$ and acidified to pH 1 with concentrated HCl . $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(7 \mathrm{ml})$ was added to dissolve the precipitated product and the aqueous layer was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 5 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated, which afforded (E,Z)-2-(3', $5^{\prime}$ dimethoxyphenoxy) ethene-1-2-dicarboxylic acid ( $1: 0.8$ mixture of $\mathrm{E}: \mathrm{Z}$ isomers, $1.08 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) as a yellow solid. M.p.: $147-148^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\delta_{H}\left(d^{6}-D M S O, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{E})), 6.44\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{Z})\right)$, 6.28 (d, J = $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 6.122\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{E})\right), 6.05\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$
$(E)), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 1-\mathrm{H}(\mathrm{Z})), 3.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 3.71\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}(\mathrm{E})\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 165.9$ ( $\mathrm{C}-2(\mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z})$ ), $164.5(\mathrm{C}-2(\mathrm{E} / \mathrm{Z})), 163.3\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 163.0\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{E})\right)$, $161.4\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 5^{\prime}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 161.1\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right.$, C-5' (E)), 159.0 ( $\left.\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 158.2$ (C-1' (E)), $155.0\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}(\mathrm{Z})\right), 148.3\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}(\mathrm{E})\right), 116.8(\mathrm{C}-1(\mathrm{E})), 101.9$ (C-1 (Z)), $98.4\left(C-2^{\prime}, ~ C-6^{\prime}(Z)\right), 97.7\left(C-4^{\prime}(Z)\right), 94.7\left(C-4^{\prime}(E)\right), 94.5\left(C-2^{\prime}, C-6^{\prime}(E)\right), 55.7\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}(Z)\right), 55.4$ $\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}(\mathrm{E})\right), ;$ HRMS $\left(E S^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$269.0691, $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ requires $M$ 269.0661. (E,Z)-2-(3', $5^{\prime}-$ dimethoxyphenoxy)ethene-1-2-dicarboxylic acid (1:0.8 mixture of $\mathrm{E}: \mathrm{Z}$ isomers, $1.04 \mathrm{~g}, 3.9 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was dissolved in acetyl chloride $(22 \mathrm{ml})$ and concentrated $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(0.88 \mathrm{ml})$ slowly added. The reaction mixture was heated to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 10 min . The reaction was allowed to cool to rt and the acetyl chloride removed under reduced pressure. The reaction mixture was cooled with an ice bath and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (XXXpprox.. 65 ml ) slowly added. The precipitate was collected by filtration and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ to afford the title acid 13 ( $390 \mathrm{mg}, 40 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $248-250{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{v}_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR})$ : 2934 (COO-H), 1748 (C=O), 1640 (C=O), 1594, 1219, 1139, 811, $672 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{H}$ ( $\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): 6.72 (d, J = $2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.83(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 175.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.4(\mathrm{C}-7), 161.5(\mathrm{COOH}), 160.4$ (C-5), 159.1 (C-8a), 150.6 (C-2), 115.4 (C-3), 109.1 (C-4a), $96.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.4(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{HRMS}\left(E S^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$251.0587, $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ requires M 251.0556 .

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-methylthio-4H-chromen-4-one 14



14
n-BuLi ( 15.1 ml of a 2.5 M solution in hexane, $37.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.15 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added dropwise over 30 min to a solution of 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexamethyldisilazane ( $8.25 \mathrm{ml}, 39.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.3 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry THF ( 30 ml ) under an argon atmosphere at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 10 min the mixture was allowed to warm to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for another 10 min . The reaction mixture was recooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of 2 -hydroxy-4,6dimethoxyacetophenone ( $2.36 \mathrm{~g}, 12 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry THF ( 9 ml ) added dropwise. After stirring for $30 \mathrm{~min}, \mathrm{CS}_{2}(1.08 \mathrm{ml}, 18 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq})$ was added in one portion and the reaction mixture allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After $1 \mathrm{~h} \mathrm{Mel}(1.65 \mathrm{ml}, 26.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2 \mathrm{eq})$ was added dropwise over 10 min and stirring continued for another 1 h at $\mathrm{rt} .10 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{KOH}(6 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the reaction mixture heated under reflux for 1 h . Then $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and THF removed under reduced pressure. DCM ( 20 ml ) was added to dissolve the precipitated product and the reaction mixture extracted with DCM $(3 \times 10$ ml ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Recrystallization from THF then afforded the title chromenone $(2.11 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%)$ as a pale orange solid.
m.p.: 189-191 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1621$ (C=O), 1585, 1427, 1319, 1304, 1154, 1126, 1106, 1064, 917, 831, $821 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.65(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.48(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $3-\mathrm{H}$ ), $3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 173.1(\mathrm{C}-4)$, 166.3 (C-2), 163.5 (C-7), 160.3 (C-5), 159.5 (C-8a), 108.1 (C-3), 107.6 (C-4a), 96.3 (C-6), 92.9 (C-8), 56.1 $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 13.3\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 253.0537, \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ requires M 253.0535.

## 2-Chloro-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one ${ }^{20} 15$



A round bottom flask was charged with 3,5 -dimethoxyphenol ( $3.31 \mathrm{~g}, 21.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), 3,3dichloroacrylic acid ${ }^{21}$ ( $3.33 \mathrm{~g}, 23.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and 4-(dimethylamino)-pyridine (DMAP) ( 260 mg , $2.15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and evacuated and flushed with argon three times. DCM ( 18 ml ) and DMF ( 3.6 ml ) were added and the solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Diisopropylcarbodiimide ( $3.33 \mathrm{ml}, 21.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added dropwise and after 10 min , the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to rt and stirred for another 2 h . The mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\oplus}$ and washed with $1 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(2 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$, sat. aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$ and with brine ( 10 ml ). The organic layer was dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. The title product was afforded by flash column chromatography ( 40 g silica gel, hexane:EtOAc 93:7-4:1) afforded 3',5'-dimethoxyphenyl 3,3-dichloroacrylate ${ }^{20}$ as a colourless solid(5.09 g, 86\%). m.p.: $50-52^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(A T R): 1745$ (C=O), 1591, 1456, 1135, 1046, 963, $825 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\text {H }}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.58(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.36\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.77$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 161.3\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 5^{\prime}\right), 160.6(\mathrm{C}-1), 151.7\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 140.1(\mathrm{C}-3), 119.3$ (C-2), $100.1\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 6^{\prime}\right), 98.7\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 55.7\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} \mathrm{LC}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 155\left[\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{CCO}+\mathrm{H}\right]^{+}, 277\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{Cl}^{35}\right), 279\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{35} / \mathrm{Cl}^{37}\right), 281\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{37}\right)$.

3',5'-Dimethoxyphenyl 3,3-dichloroacrylate $(5.01 \mathrm{~g}, 18.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ was dissolved in dry 1,2dichloroethane ( 300 ml ) and added to a slurry of $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}(3.61,27.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq})$ in dry 1,2dichloroethane ( 100 ml ) under an argon atmosphere at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then the reaction mixture was heated under reflux and stirred for 1 h . After cooling down, the mixture was poured over a 1:1 mixture of ice and 1 M HCl (approx. 500 ml ) and stirred for 30 min . The organic layer was separated and the aqueous
layer was extracted with DCM $(3 \times 250 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(200$ ml ) and brine ( 200 ml ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography ( 40 g silica gel, hexane:EtOAc 20:1-10:1) afforded 3,3-dichloro-1-(2'-hydroxy-4', $6^{\prime}$-dimethoxyphenyl)prop-2-en-1-one ${ }^{20}$ as a yellow solid ( $2.76 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%$ ). m.p.: $85-87^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 3090(\mathrm{OH}), 3010(\mathrm{OH}), 2951(\mathrm{OH})$, 1621 (C=O), 1588, 1557, 1216, 1164, 1110, 948, 820, 736, $753 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 13.46(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, OH ), $7.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.08(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 5.92(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H}), 3.87\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.83 (s, 3H, OCH 3 ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 189.3(\mathrm{C}-1), 168.3\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 167.2\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 162.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 131.5(\mathrm{C}-$ 3), 129.2 (C-2), $106.0\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 94.0\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 91.4\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ LC-MS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 181$ [M$\left.\mathrm{Cl}_{2} \mathrm{CCH}\right]^{+}, 277\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{35}\right), 279\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{35} / \mathrm{Cl}^{37}\right), 281\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{37}\right)$.

3,3-Dichloro-1-(2'-hydroxy-4', $6^{\prime}$-dimethoxyphenyl)prop-2-en-1-one ( $2.64 \mathrm{~g}, 9.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was dispersed in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(95 \mathrm{ml})$. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously for 4 h , adding $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{NaOH}(9.5$ ml ) over the first hour. 1 N HCl was added to neutralize the reaction mixture and the addition of EtOAc $(100 \mathrm{ml})$ dissolved the precipitated product. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{ml})$ and brine ( 50 ml ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography ( 40 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH} 97: 3$ ) yielded the title chlorochromene 15 ( $1.88 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%$ ) as a light yellow solid. m.p.: $158-160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{a}_{\text {max }}$ (ATR): 1643 (C=O), 1602, 1319, 1160, 1114, 1088, 914, 847, $828 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H})$, $6.38(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.25(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; $\mathrm{T}_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}): 176.2$ (C-4), 164.4 (C-7), 161.2 (C-5), 160.1 (C-2), 153.5 (C-8a), 112.5 (C-3), 108.4 (C-4a), 97.0 (C$6), 92.9(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} \mathrm{LC-MS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 241\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{35}\right), 243\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{37}\right), 263$ ([M+Na] ${ }^{+}, 265\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}, \mathrm{Cl}^{37}\right)$.

## General Procedure A: Synthesis of 5,7-dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxamides 16

To a solution of 5,7-dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxylic acid 13 ( $62 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry DMF ( 0.34 ml ) in a microwave vial, $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}(38 \mathrm{~g}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 10 min and then heated to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for another 50 min . The amine ( 0.25 $\mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added and the mixture heated for 5 min to $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ in a microwave. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(4.5 \mathrm{ml})$ was added, after the reaction was allowed to cool to $r$ t and the precipitated product isolated by filtration. Flash column chromatography (4 g silica gel, hexane:acetone 3:1-1:1 (3\% $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ ) ) afforded the desired product.


16a
Synthesised from chromene 13 according to General procedure A, using aniline ( 23 mg ). The title product 16a ( $39 \mathrm{mg}, 48 \%$ ) was obtained as a colourless solid. m.p.: 203-205 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1641(\mathrm{C}=0)$, 1595 ( $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ) , 1418, 1328, 1222, 1161, 1103, 857, 749, $692 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ ( $\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): 10.57 (s, 1H, NH), $7.81-7.74\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.46-7.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.23-7.16\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.87$ (d, J = 2.3 Hz, 1H, 8-H), $6.72(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 175.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.2(\mathrm{C}-7), 160.4(\mathrm{C}-5), 158.7(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}), 157.7(\mathrm{CONH}), 153.0$ (C-2), 137.5 ( $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ ), 128.8 ( $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 5^{\prime}$ ), 124.9 ( $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ ), 121.1 (C-2', $\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}$ ), 112.8 (C-3), 108.9 (C-4a), 96.7 (C$6), 93.6(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; $\mathrm{HRMS}\left(E S^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+326.1044, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ requires M 326.1028.

N -(3',5'-Dimethoxyhenyl) 5,7-dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxamide 16b


Synthesised from 2-chlorochromene 13 according to General procedure A, using 3,5dimethoxyaniline ( 38 mg ). The title product $16 \mathrm{~b}(31 \mathrm{mg}, 32 \%)$ was obtained as a colourless solid. m.p.: 220-222 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1651$ (C=O), 1601 ( $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1543, 1455, 1418, 1338, 1262, 1202, 1151, 1054, $822 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 10.47(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.07\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.71(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.35\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.92(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{x} \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 175.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.2(\mathrm{C}-7), 160.4$ (C-5), 160.4 (C-3'), 158.7 (C-8a), 157.7 (CONH), 152.8 (C-2), 139.2 (C-1'), 112.8 (C-3), 108.9 (C-4a), 99.2 ( $\left.\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 96.8\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 96.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.6(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES$\left.{ }^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 386.1249, \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{7}$ requires M 386.1240 .

## N-(4'-Methylphenyl) 5,7-dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxamide 16c



Synthesised from 2-chlorochromene 13 according to General procedure C, using p-methylaniline (27 mg ). The title product ( $38 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \%$ ) was obtained as a colourless solid. m.p.: 198-200 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }($ ATR): 1645 (C=O), 1597 ( $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1531, 1316, 1163, 1122, 1104, 1071, $806 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$ ): $10.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.67-7.63\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.23-7.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $8-\mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.30(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$; $\delta_{C}\left(d^{6}-D M S O, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 175.3$ (C-4), 164.2 (C-7), 160.4 (C-75, 158.7 (C-8a), 157.5 (CONH), 153.1 (C-2), 135.0 ( $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ ), 134.0 ( $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ ), 129.2 ( $\left.\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}^{\prime} 5^{\prime}\right), 121.1$ (C-2', C-6'), 112.7 (C-3), 108.9 (C-4a), 96.7 (C-6), 93.6 (C-8), $56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 20.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 340.1202, \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ requires M 340.1185.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(4'-methylpiperazin-1'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 17a



17a
A round bottom flask was charged with 5,7-dimethoxy-2-methylthio-4H-4-chromenone 14 (130 mg, $0.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), N -methyl-piperazine ( $0.55 \mathrm{ml}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and ethylene glycol ( 5 ml ). The reaction mixture was heated to $160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 3 h . After cooling to $\mathrm{rt}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the reaction mixture extracted with DCM $(3 \times 2 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(1.5 \mathrm{ml})$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated under reduced pressure. Flash column chromatography (12 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 50:1-9:1) yielded the title amine 17a ( $39 \mathrm{mg}, 25 \%$ ) as a colourless solid.
m.p.: $71-73^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1634$ (C=O), 1589, 1558, 1412, 1247, 1162, 1110, 1000, $808 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\text {H }}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.33(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.32(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 5.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.84\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.45\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.50\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.34\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 163.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 161.3(\mathrm{C}-7), 160.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 157.5(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}), 107.6(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 95.9$ (C-6), $92.5(\mathrm{C}-8), 88.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 54.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 46.2\left(\mathrm{NCH}_{3}\right), 44.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ; \mathrm{HRMS}\left(E S^{+}\right)$ found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 305.1516, \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires M 305.1501 .

## General Procedure B: Synthesis of 2-amino- 5,7-Dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-ones 8.

5,7-Dimethoxy-2-methylthio-4H-chromen-4-one 5 ( $1.009 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was suspended in DCM (28 $\mathrm{ml})$. Meta-chloroperoxybenzoic acid ( $75 \%, 2.945 \mathrm{~g}, 12.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 3.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was slowly added at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture heated to $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for $5.5 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(16 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the reaction mixture extracted with DCM ( $4 \times 15 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed consecutively with
saturated (sat.) aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}(15 \mathrm{ml})$, sat. aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times 15 \mathrm{ml})$ and sat. aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}(15$ ml ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. A sample of the crude 5,7-dimethoxy-2-(methylsulfonyl)-4H-chromen-4-one ( $\sim 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DCM was mixed with amine ( $296 \mathrm{mg}, 3.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and stirred for 20 h at rt followed by 26 h heating under reflux. The crude reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-morpholino-4H-chromen-4-one 17b



5,7-Dimethoxy-2-morpholino-4H-chromen-4-one 17b was synthesised according to General procedure B, using morpholine ( $296 \mathrm{mg}, 3.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and stirring for 20 h at rt followed by 26 h heating under reflux. The crude reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography ( 12 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 97:3-19:1), to afford the title enamide 8 b ( $47 \mathrm{mg}, 32 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $165-168^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(A T R): 1634$ (C=O), 1593, $1558,1242,1242,1108,810$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.36-6.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 5.33(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.85(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.80\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 3.40\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ : 177.6 (C-4), 163.1 (C-7), 161.4 (C-2), 160.8 (C-5), 157.5 (C-8a), 107.7 (C-4a), 96.0 (C-6), 92.5 (C-8), 88.8 (C-3), $66.1\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 44.9\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right)$; HRMS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$292.1186, $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ requires M 292.1185 .

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(piperidin-1-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 17c



5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(piperidin-1-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 17c was synthesised according to General procedure $B$, using piperidine ( 290 mg ) and stirring for 20 h at rt . The crude reaction mixture was concentrated and EtOAc ( 20 ml ) added. The organic layer was washed with sat. aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}(2 \times$ 15 ml ) and the reaction mixture was concentrated again. Flash column chromatography ( 12 g silica gel, DCM: MeOH 97:3-19:1) yielded the title amine ( $72 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: 79-81 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1627$ (C=O), 1595, 1556, 1397, 1245, 1202, 1159, 1140, 1117, 807, 744, $742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\text {H }}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.34(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.32(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 5.37(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.91(\mathrm{~s}$,
$\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.45-3.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.70-1.61\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 162.9(\mathrm{C}-7), 161.2(\mathrm{C}-2), 160.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 157.5(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}), 107.5(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 95.8$ $(\mathrm{C}-6), 92.5(\mathrm{C} 8), 88.1(\mathrm{C}-3), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 46.0\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 25.3\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 24.3\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$290.1377, $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ requires M 290.1392 .

2-(3'-Hydroxypropylamino)-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 17d


2-(3'-Hydroxypropylamino)-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 17d was synthesised according to General procedure B, using 3-aminopropan-1-ol ( 290 mg ) and stirring for 20 h at rt . The crude reaction mixture was concentrated, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{ml})$ added, and the precipitate collected by filtration. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM ( $4 \times 15 \mathrm{ml}$ ), the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the extracts were combined with the precipitated product. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by flash column chromatography ( 12 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH} 9: 1$ ), which yielded the title enamide ( $47 \mathrm{mg}, 33 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: 143-146 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 3380,3196,1640$ (C=O), 1593, 1549, 1330, 1202, 1077, $804 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{H}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.52(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}$ $=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 5.21(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.67\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $3.34\left(\mathrm{t}, 7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 1.89-1.81\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 179.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 165.0(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 164.5 (C-7), 161.7 (C-5), 158.6 (C-8a), 107.3 (C-4a), 96.7 (C-6), 93.8 (C-8), 85.62 (C-3), 60.2 (C-3'), 56.4 $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 39.5\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 32.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 280.1183, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ requires M 280.1185.

## 2-aryl-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-ones 18

## General procedure C

In a reaction tube of a carousel reactor 2-chloro-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 6 ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$, boronic acid ( $0.50 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}(6.9 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{PCy}_{3}(4.2 \mathrm{mg}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(244 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq})$ were suspended in dry dioxane ( 1.25 ml ) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was heated to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 22 h .

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-4-one ${ }^{20}$ 18a



18a
5,7-Dimethoxy-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-4-one 18a was synthesised according to General procedure C, using phenylboronic acid ( 61 mg ). DCM $(2 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added to the reaction mixture and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and the residue was diluted with DCM ( 1 ml ). The title product ( $59 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ ) was obtained as a colourless solid by filtration through silica gel, using DCM ( 10 ml ) to wash and then a 1:1 mixture of DCM and $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ to elute the product. m.p.: 135-138 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1644$ (C=O), 1606, 1345, 1156, 1116, 820, 764, 694 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.95-7.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.57-7.47\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.71(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.41(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.99\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.6(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.1(\mathrm{C}-7), 160.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 160.7(\mathrm{C}-2), 159.9(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}), 131.6\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 131.2$ (C-4'), 129.0 (C-3', C-5'), 126.0 (C-2', C-6'), 109.4 (C-4a), 109.1 (C-3), $96.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 92.8$ (C-8), $56.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $55.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ LC-MS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 283[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

2-(4'-Fluorophenyl)-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one ${ }^{22} \mathbf{1 8 b}$


Prepared according to General procedure C, using 4-fluorophenylboronic acid (70 mg). DCM ( 2 ml ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added to the reaction mixture and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and the residue was diluted in DCM ( 1 ml ). The mixture was filtrated through silica gel, using DCM ( 10 ml ) followed by 1:1 DCM: $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ to elute the product. Flash column chromatography ( 4 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 1:0-24:1) yielded the title product ( 38 mg , $50 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $235-237^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{22}$ m.p. $236.5-238.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1650(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1602$, 1343, 1216, 1198, 1163, 1117, 1100, 832, $812 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.91-7.85\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\right.$ H), $7.24-7.15\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.63(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.39(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $6-\mathrm{H}), 3.97\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.5\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{1} \mathrm{~J}_{C F}=252.5 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, C-4'), 164.1 (C-7), 160.9 (C-5), 159.8 (C-2), 159.7 (C-8a), 128.1 ( $\left.\mathrm{d},{ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}_{C F}=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, C-6^{\prime}\right), 127.8\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{4} \mathrm{~J}_{C F}\right.$ $\left.=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 116.2\left(\mathrm{~d},{ }^{2} \mathrm{~J}_{\text {CF }}=22.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 109.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 108.9(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}-3), 96.2(\mathrm{C}-6)$, $92.8(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{F}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 107.94 ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ LC-MS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 301[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(4'-methoxyphenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one ${ }^{20} \mathbf{1 8 c}$



Synthesised according to General procedure B, using 4-methoxyphenylboronic acid (76 mg). DCM (2 $\mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added to the reaction mixture and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and the residue was diluted in DCM ( 1 ml ). The mixture was filtrated through silica gel, using DCM ( 10 ml ) to wash and then a 1:1 mixture of DCM and MeOH $(10 \mathrm{ml})$ to elute the product. Flash column chromatography ( 4 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH} 1: 0-24: 1$ ) afforded the title product ( $72 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $155-157^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1640(\mathrm{C}=0)$, 1602, 1594, 1347, 1254, 1214, 1194, 1162, 1120, 1100, 1030, $830 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{H}\left(C D C l_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.85-$ $7.79\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.03-6.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H})$, $6.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100\right.$ MHz ): 177.6 (C-4), 163.9 (C-7), 162.0 (C-4'), 160.9 (C-5), 160.6 (C-2), 159.8 (C-8a), 127.6 (C-3', C-5'), $123.8\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 114.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 109.2(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 107.7(\mathrm{C}-3), 96.1(\mathrm{C}-6), 92.8(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $55.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ LC-MS (ES ${ }^{+} 313[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 2-(3'-Biphenyl)-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 18d



Synthesised according to General procedure B, using 3-biphenylboronic acid (99 mg). DCM ( 2 ml ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added to the reaction mixture and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and the residue was diluted in DCM ( 1 ml ). The mixture was filtrated through silica gel, using DCM ( 10 ml ) to wash and then a $1: 1$ mixture of DCM and $\mathrm{MeOH}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ to elute the product. Flash column chromatography ( 4 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 1:0-24:1) yielded the title product ( $57 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $190-193{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1649$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1603, 1336, $1213,1154,1119,1103,818,762,700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 8.05\left(\mathrm{td}, J=1.9,0.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, 7.82 (ddd, $J=7.8,1.9,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.70 (ddd, $J=7.8,1.9,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $7.67-7.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.57-7.37\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.73(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H})$, $6.36(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.6(\mathrm{C}-4)$,
164.1 (C-7), 160.9 (C-5), 160.5 (C-2), 159.9 (C-8a), 142.1 (C-3'), 140.3 (C-1"), 132.1 (C-1'), 129.9 (C-Ar), 129.4 (C-Ar), 129.0 (C-Ar), 127.9 (C-Ar), 127.2 (C-Ar), 124.8 (C-Ar), 124.7 (C-Ar), 109.4 (C-4a), 109.3 (C3), $96.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 92.9(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 359.1295, \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $M 359.1283$.

2-(4'-Ethylphenyl)-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 18e


18e
Synthesised according to General procedure B, using 4-ethylphenylboronic acid (0.0750 g). DCM (2 $\mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added to the reaction mixture and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and the residue was diluted in DCM ( 1 ml ). The mixture was filtrated through silica gel, using DCM ( 10 ml ) to wash and then a $1: 1$ mixture of DCM and MeOH $(10 \mathrm{ml})$ to elute the product. Flash column chromatography ( 4 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 1:0-24:1) afforded the title product ( $57 \mathrm{mg}, 74 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $126-129^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(A T R): 1644(\mathrm{C}=0)$, $1606,1343,1214,1158,1114,838,820 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{H}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.82-7.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.36$ - $7.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $3.97\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.73\left(\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.29\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, 100 MHz ): 177.7 (C-4), 164.0 (C-7), 160.9 (C-5), 160.8 (C-2), 159.9 (C-8a), 148.0 (C-4'), 128.9 (C-1'), 128.5 (C-3', C5'), 126.0 (C-2', C-6'), 109.3 (C-4a), 108.5 (C-3), 96.1 (C-6), 92.8 (C-8), $56.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.8$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 28.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 15.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES') found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 311.1280, \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $M$ 311.1283.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(3'-methoxyphenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one ${ }^{23}$ 18f



Synthesised according to General procedure B, using 3-methoxyphenylboronic acid (76 mg). The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\bullet}$ and concentrated. $\mathrm{DCM}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and the title product ( $58 \mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ) was afforded by flash column chromatography ( 4 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 1:019:1) as a light yellow solid. m.p.: $143-146{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{23}$ m.p. $147-148^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1634(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1592$, $1456,1350,1279,1120,1107,1058,818 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{H}\left(C D C l_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.45\left(\mathrm{dt}, \mathrm{J}=8.0,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$,
$7.43-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.03\left(\mathrm{ddd}, \mathrm{J}=7.8,2.5,1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.7$ (C-4), 164.2 (C-7), 161.0 (C-5), 160.5 (C-2), 160.1 (C-8a), 160.0 (C-3'), 133.0 (C$\left.1^{\prime}\right), 130.1$ (C-5'), 118.5 (C-6'), 117.0 (C-4'), 111.4 (C-2'), 109.5 (C-4a), 109.4 (C-3), 96.3 (C-6), 93.0 (C-8), $56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{zLC}-\mathrm{MS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 313[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(3',4'-dimethoxyphenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one ${ }^{20} \mathbf{1 8 g}$



Synthesised according to General procedure B, using 3,4-dimethoxyphenylboronic acid ( 91 mg ). The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\bullet}$ and concentrated. $\mathrm{DCM}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and the title product ( $61 \mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ ) was obtained by flash column chromatography ( 4 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 1:019:1) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $191-192{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\text {max }}$ (ATR): 1644 (C=O), 1600, 1355, 1254, 1220, 1138, 1118, 1018, 831, $805 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.51$ (dd, J = 8.5, $\left.2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.32(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.96\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1H, 6-H), 3.99-3.94 (m, 9H, $3 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.1(\mathrm{C}-$ 7), 161.0 (C-5), 160.8 (C-2), 160.0 (C-8a), 151.8 ( $\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}$ ), 149.4 ( $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}$ ), 124.2 (C-1'), 119.6 (C-6'), 111.2 (C$\left.5^{\prime}\right)$, 109.4 (C-4a), $108.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 108.1(\mathrm{C}-3), 96.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ LC-MS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 343[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(3',4'-methylenedioxyphenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one $\mathbf{1 8 h}$



Synthesised according to General procedure B, using 3,4-methylenedioxyphenylboronic acid ( 83 mg ). The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\bullet}$ and concentrated. DCM ( 2 ml ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and the pure title product ( $25 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \%$ ) was afforded by flash column chromatography ( 4 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 1:0-19:1) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $233-236^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1652$ (C=O), 1612, 1451, $1328,1105,921,807 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.43\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$,
$\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.91\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.58-6.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.37(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.06$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.1(\mathrm{C}-7)$, 161.1 (C-5), 160.5 (C-2), 159.9 (C-8a), 150.4 (C-4'), 148.5 (C-3'), 125.7 (C-1'), 121.1 (C-6'), 109.4 (C-4a), $108.8\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 108.3(\mathrm{C}-3), 106.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 102.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 96.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 92.9(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ LC-MS (ES ${ }^{+}$) 327 [M+H] ${ }^{+}$.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(4'-methoxycarbonylphenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one 18i



18i
Synthesised according to General procedure B, using 4-methoxycarbonylphenylboronic acid ( 90 mg ). The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\bullet}$ and concentrated. DCM ( 2 ml ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ were added and the layers separated using a phase separator. The organic layer was concentrated and flash column chromatography ( 4 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 1:0-19:1) yielded the title product ( $58 \mathrm{mg}, 68 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: 202-204 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }$ (ATR): 1715 (C=O), 1640 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1594, 1567, 1277, 1218, 1109, 1058, 826, 772, $699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\text {H }}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 8.18-8.13\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.97-7.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.40(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.99-3.95(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 166.4\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 164.4(\mathrm{C}-7)$, 161.1 (C-5), 160.0 (C-2), 159.5 (C-8a), 135.8 (C-1'), 132.4 (C-4'), 130.2 (C-3', C-5'), 126.0 (C-2', C-6'), $110.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 109.5(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 96.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 52.6\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{HRMS}\left(E S^{+}\right)$ found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$341.1035, $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ requires M 341.1025 .

5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(2'-methylphenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one 18j


In a microwave vial, 2-chloro-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 15 ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) otolylboronic acid ( $136 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}(14 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, CyJohnPhos ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $489 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$ ) were suspended in dioxane ( 2.5 ml ) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was heated in the microwave to $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . After allowing to cool to rt, the crude mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\star}$ and concentrated The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (15 ml ) and EtOAc ( 15 ml ). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted two more
times with EtOAc ( $2 \times 25 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(25 \mathrm{ml})$, dried over $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. The title product ( $112 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%$ ) was afforded by reversed phase column chromatography ( $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{MeCN} 0: 1-1: 0,0.1 \%$ TFA) m.p.: $107-109{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1642(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1605$, $1333,1158,1102,723 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{H}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.55-7.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.44-7.35\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $7.35-7.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.48(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.39(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.36(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ H), $3.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 101 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.7(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.3(\mathrm{C}-$ 7), 163.4 (C-2), 161.1 (C-5), 160.3 (C-8a), 136.8 (C-2'), 132.4 (C-1'), 131.3 (ArC), 130.6 (C-4'), 129.2 (C$6^{\prime}$ ), 126.3 ( ArC ), 113.5 (C-3), 109.2 (C-4a), $96.4(\mathrm{C}-6), 92.8(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 20.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$297.1132, $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires M 297.1127.

## 2-(3'-Methanesulfonylphenyl)-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 18k



18k
In a microwave vial 2-chloro-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 15 ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) 3(methylthio) phenylboronic acid ( $168 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}(14 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), CyJohnPhos ( 11 $\mathrm{mg}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(489 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$ ) were suspended in dioxane ( 2.5 ml ) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was heated in the microwave to $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . After allowing to cool to rt, the crude mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\circ}$ and concentrated The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(15 \mathrm{ml})$ and EtOAc ( 15 ml ). The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted two more times with EtOAc ( $2 \times 25 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 25 ml ), dried over $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. reversed phase column chromatography ( $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{MeCN}$ 0:1-1:0, 0.1\% TFA) afforded 5,7-dimethoxy-2-(3'-methylthiophenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one by as a light yellow solid( $96 \mathrm{mg}, 58 \%$ ). m.p.: $169-171^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\text {max }}$ (ATR): 1639 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1607, 1345, 1212, 1119, 816 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.76-7.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.65-7.56\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.45-7.30\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.92$ (s,3H, OCH ${ }_{3}$ ), $2.55\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 101 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.7$ (C-4), 164.3 (C-7), $161.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 160.3(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 160.0 (C-8a), 140.0 (C-3'), 132.3 (C-1'), 129.4 (C-5'), 129.1 (C-4'), 123.8 (C-2'), 122.7 (C-6'), 109.5 (C-3), 109.4 (C-4a), 96.4 (C-6), $93.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 15.9\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 329.0842, $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ requires M 329.0842 . To a solution of 5,7-dimethoxy-2-(3'-methylthiophenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one ( $82 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1.25 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 1.25 mL ) was added a solution of Oxone ${ }^{\circ}(768 \mathrm{mg}, 2.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The solution was extracted with DCM $(3 \times 5 \mathrm{ml})$, the combined organic layers washed
with brine and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The resulting solution was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the title chromene as a colourless solid, ( $81 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ). m.p.: $239-$ $241{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1650(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1611,1349,1299,1144,1121 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}): 8.55-8.44\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 8.18-8.02\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.80-7.67\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ $\mathrm{H}), 6.63(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.13(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 101 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.2$ (C-4), 164.6 (C-7), 161.1 (C-5), 160.0 (C-8a), 158.3 (C-2), 141.9 (C-3'), 133.4 (C-1'), 130.9 ( ArC ), 130.4 (C-5'), 129.7 ( ArC ), 125.0 ( $\left.\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 110.4$ (C-3), 109.4 (C-4a), 96.8 (C-6), $93.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 44.7\left(\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$361.0750, $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~S}$ requires M 361.0746.

## 2-(4'-Methanesulfonylphenyl)-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 181



In a microwave vial 2-chloro-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 15 ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) 4(methylthio)phenylboronic acid ( $84 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), $\mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}(7 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), CyJohnPhos ( 5 mg , $6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(244 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq})$ were suspended in dioxane ( 1.25 ml ) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was heated in the microwave to $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min . After allowing to cool to rt, the crude mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\circ}$ and concentrated The residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{EtOAc}(10 \mathrm{ml})$. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted two more times with EtOAc ( $2 \times 25 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 25 ml ), dried over $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Purification by reversed phase column chromatography ( $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{MeCN}$ 0:1-1:0, 0.1\% TFA) afforded 5,7-dimethoxy-2-(4'-methylthiophenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one as a light yellow solid(55 mg, 67\%). m.p.: $163-165{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\text {max }}$ (ATR): 1643 (C=O), 1599, 1347, 1119, 817 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.86-7.71\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.40-7.28\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.64(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-$ $\mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.54$ (s, 3H, SCH3).; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}$ (CDCl 3 , 101 MHz ):177.8 (C-4), 164.2 (C-7), 161.0 (C-5), 160.6 (C-2), 160.0 (C-8a), 143.5 (C-4'), 127.8 (C-1'), 126.3 (C-3', C-6'), 125.9 (C-3', C-5'), 109.4 (C-4a), 108.4 (C-3), 96.3 (C-6), 93.0 (C-8), $56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 15.2\left(\mathrm{SCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 329.0843, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ requires M 329.0848. To a solution of 5,7-dimethoxy-2-(4'-methylthiophenyl)-4H-chromen-4-one ( 33 mg , $0.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in $\mathrm{MeOH}(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and THF ( 0.5 mL ) was added a solution of Oxone ${ }^{\circ}$ ( $184 \mathrm{mg}, 0.6$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{eq})$ in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The resulting mixture was stirred at rt. After 24 h LC-MS analysis still showed the presence of starting material. Another 4 eq of Oxone ( $123 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{mmol}, 4 \mathrm{eq}$ )
in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.5 \mathrm{ml})$ were added and the mixture was stirred for another 24 h . The solution was then extracted with DCM ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{ml}$ ), the combined organic layers washed with brine and dried over anhydrous $\mathrm{Mg}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The resulting solution was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. Flash column chromatography (12 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 1:0-19:1) afforded the title product ( 32 $\mathrm{mg}, 89 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $299-300^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1640(\mathrm{C}=0), 1343$, 1148, 1120, 839, $775 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 8.15-8.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $3-\mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.97\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.11 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 101 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.2(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.6(\mathrm{C}-7), 161.2(\mathrm{C}-5), 160.0(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}), 158.4(\mathrm{C}-2)$, 142.6 (C-4'), 136.9 (C-1'), 128.2 ( $2 \times \mathrm{ArC}$ ), 126.9 ( $2 \times \mathrm{ArC}$ ), 111.1 (C-3), 109.5 (C-4a), 96.7 (C-6), 93.0 (C8), $56.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 44.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ;$ HRMS $\left(E S^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 361.0749, \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~S}$ requires M 361.0746.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(pyrid-4'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one ${ }^{24} 18 \mathrm{~m}$



2-Chloro-5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one 15 ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), 4-pyridineboronic acid (62 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.50 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{Pd}_{2}(\mathrm{dba})_{3}(4.6 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{Cy}_{3} \mathrm{P}(3.4 \mathrm{mg}, 4.8 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}(0.33 \mathrm{ml}$ of a 1.27 M solution in $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0.425 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.7 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and dioxane ( 0.67 ml ) were mixed in a reaction tube of a carousel reactor under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was heated to $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 22 h . After allowing to cool to rt, the crude mixture was filtered through Celite ${ }^{\circledR}$ and concentrated the residue was dissolved in $1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}(5 \mathrm{ml})$ and washed with $\mathrm{DCM}(3 \mathrm{ml})$. Then 1 N NaOH was added to the aqueous layer until it was basic and the product was extracted DCM ( $3 \times 5 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (4 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 1:0-19:1) yielded the title product ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 15 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: 229-230 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(A T R): 1652$ (C=O), 1594, 1413, 1349, 1322, 1200, 1166, 1119, 822, $646 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{H}\left(C D C l_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ : 8.84-8.75 (m, 2H, 3'-H, 5'-H), 7.77-7.71 (m, 2H, 2'-H, $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $8-\mathrm{H}), 6.42(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.98\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.1$ (C-4), 164.6 (C-7), 161.1 (C-5), 159.9 (C-2), 157.9 (C-8a), 150.9 (C-3', C-5'), 139.1 (C-1'), 119.6 (C-2', C6'), $111.1(\mathrm{C}-3), 109.6(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 96.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 284.0903, $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ requires M 284.0923.


To a solution of $[\operatorname{Ir}(C O D) O M e]_{2}(7.5 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, dtbpy ( $6 \mathrm{mg}, 6 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) and $\mathrm{B}_{2} \mathrm{pin}_{2}(286 \mathrm{mg}, 1.125$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in degassed, dry MTBE ( 1.9 ml ) under an argon atmosphere, 3-methylpyridazine ( 0.07 ml , $0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 2$ eq) was added. The reaction was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ overnight and subsequently concentrated. To the crude intermediate under an argon atmosphere were added $\mathrm{Pd}(\operatorname{amphos}) \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ( $13.3 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{3} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ ( $159 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ), 5,7-dimethoxy-2-chloro-4H-chromen-4-one 15 $(90 \mathrm{mg}, 0.375 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ and a 9:1 mixture of DMAC $(0.9 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.1 \mathrm{ml})$ as solvent. The mixture was stirred at $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h and then filtered through Celite ${ }^{\circ}$ and concentrated. The reaction mixture was diluted with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and extracted with DCM $(3 \times 5 \mathrm{ml})$. The organic extracts were collected, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (12 g silica gel, hexane:(EtOAc:EtOH 3:1) 4:1-0:1) gave the title product ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 31 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $279-282^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }(A T R): 1652(C=O), 1613,1341,1162,1124,831 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{H}\left(C D C l_{3}, 600 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 9.45(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.71\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.42(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $6-\mathrm{H}), 3.97$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 151 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 176.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.8$ (C-7), 161.3 (C-5), 160.7 (C-5'), 159.9 (C-8a), 155.8 (C-2), 145.0 (C-2'), 130.0 (C-1'), 122.1 (C-6'), 112.2 (C-3), $109.7(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 96.9(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 22.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+299.1014, \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires M 299.1032 .

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(5'-methyl-1',3',4'-oxadiazol-2'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 19



19
5,7-Dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxylic acid 13 (125 mg, $0.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), acethydrazide (41 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and PyBOP ( $286 \mathrm{mg}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) were dissolved in dry DMF ( 1.5 ml ) and DIPEA ( $0.19 \mathrm{ml}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight and then concentrated. The crude product and Burgess reagent ( $238 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) were dissolved in dry 1,2-dichloroethane under an argon atmosphere and heated to $140^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h in a microwave. The title product ( $51 \mathrm{mg}, 36 \%$ ) was obtained by flash column chromatography ( 24 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 1:0-19:1) and subsequent trituration with $D C M$ as a colourless solid. m.p.: $231-234{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1637(\mathrm{C}=0), 1608,1569,1315,1136,1073,819 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}\right)$ :
$6.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.40(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.67\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 176.0(\mathrm{C}-4), 165.4\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 165.0(\mathrm{C}-7), 161.2(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 159.7 (C-8a), 159.1 ( $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}$ ), 146.7 (C-2), 114.0 (C-3), 110.0 (C-4a), 97.1 (C-6), 93.2 (C-8), $56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $56.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $11.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 289.0828, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ requires M 289.0824.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(1',3'-oxazol-2'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 20



5,7-Dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxylic acid 41 ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ), aminoacetaldehyde diethyl acetal ( $0.15 \mathrm{ml}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and PyBOP ( $572 \mathrm{mg}, 1.1 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) were dissolved in dry DMF ( 3 ml ) and DIPEA ( $0.38 \mathrm{ml}, 2.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight and then concentrated. Purification by flash column chromatography ( 40 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 1:0-19:1) afforded $N$-(2',2'-Diethoxyethyl)-5,7-dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2carboxamide as a colourless solid ( $330 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ). m.p.: $106-108^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }$ (ATR): 3497 (NH), 2976, 1658 (C=O), 1608 (C=O), 1345, 1057, $826 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.04(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{NH}), 6.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 4.62(\mathrm{t}, J=5.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.81-3.73\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.67-3.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.25\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.1(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.7(\mathrm{C}-7), 161.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 159.6$ (C=O), 159.1 (C-8a), 152.4 (C-2), 114.1 (C-3), 109.9 (C-4a), 100.6 (C-2'), 96.7 (C-6), 93.0 (C-8), 63.5 (C$\left.1^{\prime}\right)$, $56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 42.4\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 15.5\left(2 \times \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES+) found [M+H] ${ }^{+}$ 366.1552, $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{NO}_{7}$ requires M 366.1553 .

TFA ( $1.68 \mathrm{ml}, 22 \mathrm{mmol}, 110 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added to a solution of N -(2', $2^{\prime}$-diethoxyethyl)-5,7-dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxamide ( $73 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry DCM ( 2.5 ml ) under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2.5 h and then concentrated. The crude product and Burgess reagent ( $238 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) were dissolved in dry 1,2-dichloroethane under an argon atmosphere and heated to $140^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h in a microwave. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the title oxazole ( $16 \mathrm{mg}, 28 \%$ ) obtained by flash column chromatography ( 12 g silica gel, $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 1:0-9:1) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $205-208^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }$ (ATR): 1657 (C=O), 1610, 1332, 1116, $828 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.39\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}\right), 6.94(\mathrm{~s}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.40(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 176.6$ (C-4), 164.7 (C-7), 161.1 (C-5), 159.8 (C-8a), 155.1 (C-1'), 149.1 (C-2), 140.9
$\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 129.8\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 112.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 110.0(\mathrm{C}-4 a), 96.9(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.2(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS ( $\mathrm{ES}{ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 274.0686, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ requires M 274.0715 .

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one-2-carbonitrile 21



Phosphorus oxychloride ( $0.15 \mathrm{ml}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added to a solution of 5, 7-dimethoxy-4-oxo-4H-chromene-2-carboxylic acid 13 ( $400 \mathrm{mg}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry DMF ( 3.2 ml ). The reaction mixture was stirred 10 min at rt and another 50 min at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then added to ammonium hydroxide solution $\left(35 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3.2 \mathrm{ml}\right)$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1 h . The resulting precipitate was collected by filtration and dried. The title carboxamide ( $291 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ ) was obtained by flash column chromatography ( 40 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 1:0-9:1) afforded 5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one-2-carboxamide ${ }^{25}$ as a colourless solid. m.p.: $268-269{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition) (lit..$^{25}$ m.p.: $268-270^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); $\mathrm{v}_{\max }$ (ATR): 3519 (NH), 3385 (NH), 3144 (NH), 1652 (C=O), 1608 (C=O), 1330, 1069, $639 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{H}$ (d $\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): 8.40 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $8.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 175.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.1(\mathrm{C}-7), 160.7\left(\mathrm{CONH}_{2}\right)$, 160.4 (C-5), 158.7 (C-8a), 153.1 (C-2), 112.2 (C-3), 108.8 (C-4a), 96.5 (C-6), 93.4 (C-8), $56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$250.0686, $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ requires $M$ 250.0715. Trifluoroacetic anhydride ( $0.21 \mathrm{ml}, 1.54 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and pyridine ( $0.23 \mathrm{ml}, 2.81 \mathrm{mmol}, 4 \mathrm{eq}$ ) were added to a solution of 5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one-2-carboxamide 111 ( $175 \mathrm{mg}, 0.70 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry DMF ( 3.5 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight and concentrated. Flash column chromatography ( 24 g silica gel DCM:MeOH 1:0-19:1) afforded the title nitrile 21(145 mg, 90\%) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $188-190^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{25} \mathrm{~m} . \mathrm{p} .: 189-191^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); $v_{\max }($ ATR $)$ : 2253 (CN), 1652 (C=O), 1608, 1341, 1157, 1078, 852, $799 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 6.66(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H})$, $6.46(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.40(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, 176 MHz ): 174.2 (C-4), 165.3 (C-7), 161.3 (C-5), 159.9 (C-8a), 135.9 (C-2), 122.1 (C-3), 111.9 (CN), 110.3 (C-4a), $97.4(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES+$)$ found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 232.0614, \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ requires $M$ 232.0610.


Dry toluene ( 0.75 ml ) was added to 5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one-2-carbonitrile 21 ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 0.33$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}), \mathrm{NaN}_{3}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 0.43 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N} . \mathrm{HCl}(59 \mathrm{mg}, 0.43 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.3 \mathrm{eq})$ under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $48 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ was added, the aqueous phase was separated and the organic phase was further washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$. The combined aqueous layers were cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, aqueous sodium nitrite solution ( $20 \mathrm{wt} \%, 0.1 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and sulfuric acid ( $20 \mathrm{wt} \%$, 0.1 ml ) were added and the solution was stirred for 30 min . The product was extracted with EtOAc (5 $\times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. The title tetrazole ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 17 \%$ ) was obtained by recrystallization from MeOH as a colourless solid. m.p.: $242-243^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. ${ }^{25}$ m.p.: $244-245^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1651$ (C=O), 1602, 1312, 1161, 1092, $834 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 700\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}): 6.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.73(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.85 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 174.6$ (C-4), 164.2 (C-7), 160.5 (C-5), 159.0 (C-8a), 152.8 (C-1'), 149.7 (C-2), $111.8(\mathrm{C}-3), 108.8(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 96.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.3(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$275.0787, $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires M 275.0780 .

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(1',3'-thiazol-2'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 23



23
5,7-Dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one-2-carbonitrile 21 ( $1.340 \mathrm{mg}, 5.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added to a slurry of $\mathrm{NaSH} . \mathrm{xH}_{2} \mathrm{O}(70 \%, 1.392 \mathrm{mg}, 17.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{MgCl}_{2} .6 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.296 \mathrm{mg}, 6.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.1 \mathrm{eq})$ in DMF $(10 \mathrm{ml})$ and stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $20 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(50 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the resulting precipitate was collected, washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, resuspended in 1 N HCl and stirred for 30 min . The precipitate was collected again, washed with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ to remove unreacted starting material, and dried. Flash column chromatography (40 g silica gel DCM:MeOH 19:1-17:3) afforded 5,7-dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one-2-carbothioamide (629 mg, 41\%) as a yellow solid. m.p.: 247-249 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }($ ATR): 3382, 3301, 3198, $1623(\mathrm{C}=0), 1595,1416,1224,1125,826 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 10.51(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 10.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, NH), $6.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.54(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.83$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 187.9\left(\mathrm{CSNH}_{2}\right) 175.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.2(\mathrm{C}-7), 160.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 158.2(\mathrm{C}-$ $8 \mathrm{a}), 155.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 114.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 108.5(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a}), 96.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.5(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ;$ HRMS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$
found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$266.0500, $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ requires M 266.0487. 5,7-Dimethoxy-4H-chromen-4-one-2carbothioamide ( $121 \mathrm{mg}, 0.46 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and bromoacetaldehyde diethyl acetal ( $226 \mathrm{mg}, 1.14$ $\mathrm{mmol}, 2.5 \mathrm{eq})$ were suspended in THF $(2 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{EtOH}(0.57 \mathrm{ml})$ and a drop of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ was added. The reaction mixture was heated to $140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h in a microwave and subsequently concentrated. Purification by flash column chromatography ( 24 g silica gel, hexane:(EtOAc:EtOH 3:1) 9:1-2:3) afforded the title thiazole 23 as a light yellow solid ( 45 mg , $34 \%$ ); m.p.: $169-171^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(A T R): 3107$, 3067, 2945, 1644 (C=O), 1604, 1331, 1158, 1096, $829 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 8.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.60\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.02(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $6-\mathrm{H}), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 176.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.5(\mathrm{C}-7), 161.2(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 159.7 (C-1'), 159.6 (C-8a), 154.6 (C-2), 145.1 (C-3'), 122.5 (C-4'), 109.9 (C-3), 109.9 (C-4a), 96.7 (C-6), $93.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES') found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 290.0489, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ requires M 290.0487; accompanied by the 5-demethylated analogue 5-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-(1', $3^{\prime}-$ thiazol-2'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one (47 mg, 37\%) m.p.: 204-206 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 3112,3087,3059,1658$ (C=O), 1613, 1579, 1321, 1193, 1155, $968 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 12.60(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.05\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\right.$ H), $7.66\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=3.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.40(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $6-\mathrm{H}), 3.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 182.2(\mathrm{C}-4), 166.0(\mathrm{C}-7), 162.5(\mathrm{C}-5), 159.2\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 157.5$ (C-8a), 157.4 (C-2), 145.4 (C-3'), 123.3 (C-4'), 106.6 (C-3), 106.4 (C-4a), 98.8 (C-6), 93.0 (C-8), 56.1 $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES+) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 276.0338, \mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}$ requires M 276.0331.

## 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(1'H-pyrazol-3'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 24


$\mathrm{KOH}(10 \mathrm{ml}$ of a 3 M solution in $\mathrm{EtOH}, 12 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added to a mixture of 2-hydroxy-4,6dimethoxyacetophenone ( $392 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and 1H-pyrrazole-5-carbaldehyde ( $0.19 \mathrm{ml}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$, $1 \mathrm{eq})$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 36 h at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and subsequently acidified to pH 2 with 3 M HCl and extracted with $\mathrm{DCM}(3 \times 10 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Iodine ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) was added to a stirred solution of the crude product in DMSO $(3 \mathrm{ml})$ at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Then the reaction mixture was heated to $140^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 2.5 h . After cooling to $\mathrm{rt}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{ml})$ and DCM ( 20 ml ) were added. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted two more times with DCM ( $2 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic layers were washed with aqueous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ solution ( $0.5 \%, 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ), dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated. The title product (62 $\mathrm{mg}, 11 \%$ ) was obtained by flash column chromatography ( 24 g silica gel, $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{MeOH} 1: 0-8: 2$ ) as a
colourless solid. m.p.: $255-257{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }$ (ATR): 3250 (NH), 1651 (C=O), 1606, 1324, 1132, 818, $766 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{H}$ (d $\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 700 \mathrm{MHz} 13.49(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 7.99-7.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.95-6.88(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.75(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.51(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, 3.83 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 176 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 175.3$ (C-4), 163.6 (C-7), 160.3 (C-5), 159.1 (C-8a), 156.3 (C-2), 143.4 (C-1'), 130.6 (C-4'), 108.7 (C-4a), 107.2 (C-3), 104.3 (C-5'), 96.3 (C-6), 93.3 (C-8), 56.1 $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$; $\mathrm{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 273.0903, \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires M 273.0875.

5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(1'-methyl-1'H-pyrazol-5'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 25 \& 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(1'-methyl-1'H-pyrazol-3'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 26


25


26

5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(1'H-pyrazol-3'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 24 ( $95 \mathrm{mg}, 0.35 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added to a slurry of $\mathrm{NaH}(60 \%$ dispersed in mineral oil, $22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.6 \mathrm{eq})$ in dry DMF ( 1 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an argon atmosphere and the resulting mixture was stirred for 15 min at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and another 15 min at rt. Mel ( $0.03 \mathrm{ml}, 0.42 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the mixture was stirred another at rt overnight. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the product was extracted with DCM $(3 \times 2 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography ( 24 g silica gel, hexane:(EtOAc:EtOH 3:1) 4:1-1:4) afforded the title products 25 ( $16 \mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{1 6 \%}$ ) and 26 ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, \mathbf{3 3 \%}$ ) as colourless solids. 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(1'-methyl-1'H-pyrazol-5'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 25: m.p.: 180 $181{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{v}_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1651(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1607,1354,1112,840,783 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.52(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.69\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.53-6.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.39(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $4.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.95\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.90\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 151 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 176.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.5(\mathrm{C}-7)$, 161.2 (C-5), 159.7 (C-8a), 153.0 (C-2), 138.8 (C-4'), 134.8 (C-1'), 112.0 (C-3), 109.3 (C-4a), 108.8 (C-5'), $96.6(\mathrm{C}-6), 92.8(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 39.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$287.1034, $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $M$ 287.1032. 5,7-Dimethoxy-2-(1'-methyl-1'H-pyrazol-3'-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 26: m.p.: $169-171^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 1650(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1604,1328,1202,1079,772 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right):$ $7.44\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.74-6.65\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.62(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 6.36(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 4.01\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 151 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.6(\mathrm{C}-4)$, 164.0 (C-7), 161.0 (C-5), 159.9 (C-8a), 156.2 (C-2), 144.6 (C-1'), 131.9 (C-4'), 109.8 (C-4a), 109.0 (C-3), $105.6\left(\mathrm{C}-5^{\prime}\right), 96.4(\mathrm{C}-6), 93.2(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $39.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 287.1035, $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires M 287.1032 .

## General procedure for 7-O acylation of chrysin

The appropriate acylating agent ( 1.3 equiv.) was added dropwise to a solution of chrysin ( 1.0 equiv.) and $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-diisopropylethylamine (3 equiv.) in 20 ml of dry DMF at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring at room temperature for 1 h addition of water resulted in the formation of a bulky precipitate which was isolated by filtration.

## 5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-7-yl benzoate ${ }^{26} 27$



Following the standard procedure, using benzoyl chloride as the acylating agent, afforded the title ester as a yellow solid. The crude material was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane to yield 5-hydroxy-4-oxo-2-phenyl-4-chromen-7-yl benzoate as a yellow solid ( $4.33 \mathrm{~g}, 61 \%$ ). m.p. $168-171{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit ${ }^{27} 173-174$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 12.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.22-8.20\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.2,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.91$ ( $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 7.70-7.66\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4^{\prime}-H\right), 7.57-7.53(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.01(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6-H), 6.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 182.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.7\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}\right)$, $164.2(C-7), 162.0(C-2), 156.8(C-5), 156.3(C-9), 134.0\left(C-5^{\prime \prime}\right), 132.1\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 131.0\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 130.3\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}\right.$, $\left.7^{\prime \prime}\right), 129.1\left(C-4^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.8\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 128.7\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 126.4\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 109.0(C-10), 106.2(C-6), 105.6(C-$ 3), 101.2 ( $C-8$ ); $m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 359 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-7-yl acetate 28


Following the standard procedure using acetic anhydride as the acylating agent afforded the title ester as a yellow solid (1.0 g, $35 \%$ ). m.p. $161-163^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit ${ }^{27} 168-169{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(600 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 12.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, OH ), 7.90-7.88 (2 H, m, 2', $\left.6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.57-7.52\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\boldsymbol{H}), 2.34\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\boldsymbol{H}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(151 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 182.8(\boldsymbol{C}-4), 168.3\left(\boldsymbol{C}-\mathbf{1}^{\prime \prime}\right)$,

 agreement with that reported in the literature. ${ }^{27}$

## 5-Hydroxy-4-oxo-2-phenyl-4-chromen-7-yl hexanoate 29



Synthesised according to the standard procedure using hexanoyl chloride. The crude material was recrystallised from ethyl acetate/hexane to yield 5-hydroxy-4-oxo-2-phenyl-4-chromen-7-yl hexanoate as a yellow crystalline solid ( $138 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ ). $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.62$ (petrol/ethyl acetate, 7:3); m.p 137-138 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} . \mathrm{v}_{\text {max }}$ (ATR) 3080 (O-H), 2956, 1763 (C=O), 1648, 1613, 1588, 1489, 1264, 1127, 1097, 1023, 819, 768, 685, $676 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): $12.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.15-8.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.66-7.59\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}\right.$, $\left.4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 7.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 7.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 2.65-2.61(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.2^{\prime \prime}-H_{2}\right), 1.69-1.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.36-1.34\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) 0.93-0.91\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(101 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO) 181.6 (C-4), 170.0 (C-1"), 163.1 (C-2), 159.7 (C-5), 155.2 (C-7), 154.8 (C-9), 131.4 (C-4'), 129.3 $\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 128.1\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 125.6\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 107.2(C-10), 104.7(C-6), 104.3(C-3), 100.7(C-8), 32.4\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right)$, $29.5\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}\right), 22.8\left(C-4^{\prime \prime}\right), 20.7\left(C-5^{\prime \prime}\right), 12.7\left(C-6^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z \mathrm{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)\left[{ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ 353.1389 , found $353.1409 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

## General procedure for 7-0 alkylation of chrysin

To a stirred solution of chrysin ( $\mathbf{2}, 1 \mathrm{eq}, 1.97 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetone ( 50 mL ) was added potassium carbonate ( 0.5 eq ) followed by the corresponding alkyl halide ( $5 \mathrm{eq}, 9.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and heated under reflux overnight. The reactions were concentrated to dryness and taken up into water ( 15 mL ) and acidified with $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(\mathrm{pH} 1-2)$. The resulting aqueous solution was extracted with DCM $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{~mL})$, dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ) and evaporated in vacuo. Purification by column chromatography on silica eluting with a suitable solvent system or recrystallisation gave the corresponding 5-hydroxy-7-alkoxy-2-phenylchromen-4-ones.

## 7-Benzyloxy-5-hydroxy-2-phenylchromen-4-one ${ }^{28} \mathbf{3 0}$



Obtained as a yellow solid ( $436 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ ). $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.66$ (petrol/ ethyl acetate, $7: 3$ ); m.p $175-178{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit 177$\left.178{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) 3063(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1660(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1613,1583,1447,1350,1160,1028,834,819$, $760,673 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $12.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.89-7.87\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.54-7.44(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 7.43-7.42(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}), 6.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 8-H), 5.15\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 182.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.6(\mathrm{C}-7), 164.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 162.2(\mathrm{C}-5)$, 157.7 (C-9), 135.7 ( $\left.C-3^{\prime \prime}\right), 131.8\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 131.3\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 129.0\left(C-5^{\prime \prime}, 7^{\prime \prime}\right), 128.7\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 128.3\left(C-6^{\prime \prime}\right), 127.4$ $\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 126.3\left(C-4^{\prime \prime}, 8^{\prime \prime}\right), 105.9(C-3), 105.9(C-10), 98.9(C-6), 93.5(C-8), 70.4\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 345.1$ $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$; Elemental analysis [found C 76.42 \%, H 4.68 \%, N 0.06 \%], (required C 76.73 \%, H 4.68 \%, N 0 \%).

## 7-(Cyclopropylmethoxy)-5-hydroxy-2-phenylchromen-4-one 31



31

Obtained as a yellow solid ( $245 \mathrm{mg}, 40 \%$ ). m.p $174-174{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{\text {? }}$ Found C $74.08 \%, \mathrm{H} 5.21 \%, \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires C 74.01 \%, H 5.23 \%. $v_{\max }(A T R) 3009$ (O-H), 1660 (C=O), 1613, 1586, 1448, 1377, 1328, 1167, $998,839,825,812,762 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 12.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.89-7.87(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.8,1.8$ Hz, 2', 6'-H), 7.54-7.52 (3 H, m, 3', 4', 5'-H), 6.67 (1 H, s, 3-H), $6.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 3.98\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.34-1.28\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 0.71-0.67\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.41-$ $0.39\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 182.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 165.0(\mathrm{C}-7), 163.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 162.1(\mathrm{C}-5), 157.8(\mathrm{C}-9)$, $131.8\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 131.3\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 129.0\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 126.2\left(C-2^{\prime} 6^{\prime}\right), 105.8(C-3), 105.6(C-10), 98.6(C-6), 93.1(C-$ 8), 73.3 ( $\left.C-1^{\prime \prime}\right)$, $9.9\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 3.3\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}, 4^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z H R M S\left(E S^{+}\right) \mathrm{MH}^{+} 309.1138, \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires M , 309.1127.

7-(Cyclopentylmethoxy)-5-hydroxy-2-phenylchromen-4-one 32


Obtained as a pale yellow solid ( $63 \mathrm{mg}, 10 \%$ ). $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.47$ (petrol/ ethyl acetate, 7:3); m.p 137-139 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; Found C $75.02 \%, \mathrm{H} 5.97 \%, \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $\mathrm{C} 74.98 \%, \mathrm{H} 5.99 \%$. $\mathrm{v}_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) 3063(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1658(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, 1621, 1611, 1587, 1450, 1331, 1163, 844, 821, $760 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 12.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.89$
( $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-H\right), 7.54-7.52\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 6.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-$ $H), 6.38(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 3.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.44-2.36\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 1.89-1.84(2$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.65-1.61 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 1.41-1.32 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 182.4(\mathrm{C}-4)$, $165.3(C-7), 163.9(C-2), 162.1(C-5), 157.8(C-9), 131.7\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 131.4\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 129.0\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 126.2\left(C-2^{\prime}\right.$, $\left.4^{\prime}\right), 105.8(C-3), 105.5(C-10), 98.6(C-6), 93.1(C-8), 72.8\left(C-1^{\prime \prime}\right), 38.8\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 29.4\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}\right), 25.4\left(C-4^{\prime \prime}\right.$, $\left.5^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) 337 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

## 5-Hydroxy-7-pentoxy-2-phenylchromen-4-one 33



33

Obtained as a pale yellow solid ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 9 \%$ ). $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.46$ (petrol/ ethyl acetate, $7: 3$ ); m.p 167-170 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; Found C $73.81 \%, \mathrm{H} 6.24 \%, \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires C $74.06 \%, \mathrm{H} 6.21 \%$; $\mathrm{v}_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) 3077$ (O-H), 1659 (C=O), 1614, $1587,1333,1168,839,823,766,674 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 12.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.89(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ $\left.7.8,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-H\right), 7.56-7.50\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 6.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.37$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 4.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.84-1.81\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.46-1.41\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}\right.$, $\left.3^{\prime \prime}-H_{2}\right), 0.95\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 182.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 165.2(\mathrm{C}-7), 163.9(\mathrm{C}-2), 162.1$ $(C-5), 157.8(C-9), 131.7\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 131.4\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 129.0\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 126.2\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 105.8(C-3), 105.6(C-10)$, $98.6(C-6), 93.1(C-8), 68.7\left(C-1^{\prime \prime}\right), 28.6\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 28.0\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}\right), 22.4\left(C-4^{\prime \prime}\right), 14.0\left(C-5^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z H R M S\left(E S^{+}\right)$ $\left.{ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}$found $325.1446 \mathrm{MH}^{+} ; \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires M , 325.1440.

5-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-7-(tetrahydropyran-2"-methoxy) chromen-4-one 34


34

Obtained as a yellow solid ( $53 \mathrm{mg}, 8 \%$ ). $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.39$ (petrol/ ethyl acetate, $7: 3$ ); m.p $119-124^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\text {max }}$ (ATR) 3072 (O-H), 1734, 1651 (C=O), 1605, 1581, 1504, 1435, 1350, 1169, 1160, 1102, 1003, 862, $825 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 12.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.88\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=7.8,1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.55-7.26\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right.$, $\left.5^{\prime}-H\right), 6.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 4.09-4.03(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 3.96-3.95 ( $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, 3.77-3.73 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 3.56-3.50 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 1.95-1.92 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$,
$\left.3^{\prime \prime}-H\right)$ 1.72-1.45 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}, 3^{\prime \prime}-H$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 182.4$ (C-4), 164.9 (C-7), $164.0(C-2), 162.1$ $(C-5), 157.7(C-9), 131.8\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 131.3\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 129.0\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 126.3\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 107.0(C-10), 105.9(C-3)$, $98.7(C-6), 93.3(C-8), 75.5\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 71.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.5\left(C-6^{\prime \prime}\right), 28.1\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}\right), 25.8\left(C-4^{\prime \prime}\right), 23.0\left(C-5^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z$ HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) $\left.{ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{5} 353.1389$, found $353.1383 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

## 5-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-7-(3-pyridylmethoxy) chromen-4-one 35



35

Obtained as a pale yellow solid ( $77 \mathrm{mg}, 11 \%$ ). $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.36$ (hexane/ ethyl acetate, 7:3); m.p $167-170^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; Found C 72.61 \%, H 4.42 \%, N 4.07 \%, $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ requires C $73.04 \%, \mathrm{H} 4.38 \%, \mathrm{~N} 4.06 \%$ $\mathrm{v}_{\max }$ (ATR) 3062 (O-H), 1660 (C=O), 1614, 1582, 1449, 1352, 1332, 1171, 1028, 835, $818 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $12.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.72\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 8.64-8.62\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J=4.9,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 7.90-7.88$ (2 H, m, 2', 6'-H), 7.81-7.79 (1 H, dt, 7.9, 2.0 Hz, 4'-H), 7.57-7.51 (3 H, m, 3', 4', 5'-H), $7.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, 7.9$, $\left.4.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 6.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 5.17(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 182.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 164.1(\mathrm{C}-7), 162.3(C-2), 157.7(C-5), 156.7(C-9), 149.8\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right)$, 148.9 ( $C-6^{\prime \prime}$ ), $135.3(\operatorname{ArC}), 131.9(\operatorname{ArC}), 131.4\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}\right), 131.2\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 129.1\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 126.3\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 123.6$ $\left.\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 106.1(C-3), 105.9(C-10), 98.9(C-6), 93.5(C-8), 67.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right) ; m / z \mathrm{HRMS}\left(E S^{+}\right){ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{( }\right] \mathrm{MH}^{+}$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{NO}_{4} 346.1079$, found $346.1087 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

## Synthesis of 7-amino-5-hydroxy-flavone derivatives

At $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, a solution of chrysin $1(8.5 \mathrm{~g}, 33.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in pyridine $(80 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(320 \mathrm{~mL})$ was treated dropwise with trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride ( $6.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 34.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and was then stirred at room temperature for 18 h . The solvents were removed in vacuo and the mixture was purified by column chromatography on silica eluting with hexane: ethyl acetate (7:3) to afford 5-hydroxy-4-oxo-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-7-yl trifluoromethanesulfonate ( $7.2 \mathrm{~g}, 56$ \%). $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.32$ (hexane/ ethyl acetate, $4: 1$ ); m.p. $131-133^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit ${ }^{29} 129-$ $130{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 12.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 5-\mathrm{OH}), 7.91-7.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.60-7.55\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}-H\right), 6.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ :
 $126.5\left(\boldsymbol{C}-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 110.4\left(\boldsymbol{C F}_{3}\right), 106.4(\boldsymbol{C}-10), 105.1(\boldsymbol{C}-3), 100.8(\boldsymbol{C}-6,8) ;{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( $376 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) ppm 73.58; $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{~S} 387.0150$, found $387.0159 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$; data in
agreement with that reported in the literature. ${ }^{29}$ 7-trifluoromethanesulfonyl-chrysin (1 eq) and the corresponding amine (4eq) were added to a microwave vial and the vessel was sealed and heated under microwave irradiation for 20 min at $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was poured into water and extracted with DCM $(3 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$, washed with brine $(1 \times 20 \mathrm{~mL})$ and evaporated to yield the corresponding 7aminochrysin derivatives following trituration with ether to remove trace impurities.

## 5-Hydroxy-7-((4-methoxybenzyl)amino)-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-4-one 36



Obtained following the standard procedure as a yellow solid ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%$ ). m.p $211-213^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{u}_{\text {max }}$ (ATR) 3020 (O-H), 1656 (C=O), 1651, 1608, 1581, 1513, 1440, 1392, 1220, 1183, 1033, 800, 756, $673 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{H}$ ( $700 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $7.85\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.1,1.6, \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.51-7.50\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.28(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}$ $\left.=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 6.91\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 6.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $6.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}) 4.34\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 181.6(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $163.0(C-5), 161.8(C-2), 159.1(C-9), 158.4(C-7), 154.0(\mathrm{ArC}), 131.6(\mathrm{ArC}), 131.4(\mathrm{ArC}), 129.6(\mathrm{ArC})$, $128.9(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 128.7(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 126.1(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 114.2(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 105.7(C-3), 103.4(C-10), 95.9(C-6)$, $89.5(\mathrm{C}-8), 55.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 47.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / z \mathrm{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) \mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{4} 374.1392$, found $374.1398 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

## 5-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-7-(pyrrolidinyl-1-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one 30



Obtained following the standard procedure as a yellow solid ( $53 \mathrm{mg}, 33 \%$ ). m.p $230-232^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{u}_{\text {max }}$ (ATR) 3033 (O-H), 2848, 1660 (C=O), 1605, 1445, 1408, 1249, 1220, 1027, 861, 809, 761, $670 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(700$ $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): 7.87 (2 H, dd, J = 7.8, 1.8, Hz, 2', $6^{\prime}-H$ ), 7.51-7.49 (3 H, m, 3', 4', $5^{\prime}-H$ ), $6.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H)$, $6.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H) 3.38-3.36\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.06-2.04(4 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime \prime}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ : $181.3(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $162.8(\mathrm{C}-7)$, $161.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 158.0(C-5), 152.7(C-9), 131.7$
$\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 131.3\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 128.9\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 126.0\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 105.4(C-3), 102.1(C-10), 95.1(C-6), 89.3(C-8), 47.8$ ( $C-2^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}$ ), 25.3 ( $\left.C-3^{\prime \prime}, 4^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z\left(E S^{+}\right) 307 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

5-Hydroxy-2-phenyl-7-(piperidin-1-yl)-4H-chromen-4-one ${ }^{30} 38$


Obtained following the standard procedure as a yellow solid ( $103 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ ). $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{f}} 0.57$ (hexane/ ethyl acetate, 7:3); m.p 202-204 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $u_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) 3062$ (O-H), 2936, 1661 (C=O), 1609, 1561, 1513, 1495, 1447, $1405,1357,1295,1271,1194,1112,1026,903,879,833,812,764,687,637,640,618 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(400$ $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}$-DMSO): $12.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}, \mathrm{s}, 5-\mathrm{OH}), 8.08\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,1.7, \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-H\right), 7.60-7.57\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}\right.$, $\left.4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 6.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H) 3.46(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J=5.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}-H_{2}$ ), 1.64-1.56 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime \prime}, 4^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(101 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right): 181.2$ (C=O), 162.9 (C-7), $161.4(C-2), 158.2(C-5), 155.7(C-9), 132.2\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 131.4\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 129.5\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 126.7\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 105.4$ (C-3), $102.1(C-10), 96.3(C-6), 91.4(C-8), 48.2\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}\right), 25.3\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}\right), 24.5\left(C-4^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z$ HRMS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$ $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{NO}_{3} 32.1443$, found $322.1448 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

## 5-Hydroxy-7-morpholino-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-4-one 30



5-Hydroxy-7-morpholino-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-4-one was obtained as a yellow solid ( $82 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%$ ). $R_{f} 0.66$ (hexane/ ethyl acetate, 7:3); m.p 239-242 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(A T R) 3063(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}), 1665(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1608,1583$, 1562, 1446, 1397, 1103, 1034, 817, 761, 686, 643, $632 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(700 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 7.87(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=$ 8.0, 1.6, Hz, 2', $\left.6^{\prime}-H\right), 7.53-7.50\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 6.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.29$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H) 3.86\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 3.34\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime \prime}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(175$ $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $181.8(C=0), 163.5(C-7), 161.7(C-2), 158.0(C-5), 155.9(C-9), 131.6\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 129.0\left(C-2^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime}\right), 126.1\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 105.8(C-3), 104.0(C-10), 97.0(C-6), 91.6(C-8), 66.3\left(C-3^{\prime \prime}, 5^{\prime \prime}\right), 47.3\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}, 4^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z$ HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{NO}_{4} 324.1236$, found $324.1227 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

## Synthesis of 2'-(7-methoxy-4-oxo-2-phenylchromen-5-oxy)acetate derivatives

A mixture of 5-hydroxy-7-methoxy-2-phenyl-4H-chromen-4-one ( $101 \mathrm{mg}, 0.375 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq}$ ), appropriate triflate or halide ( $0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(104 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq})$ in dry MeCN $(1 \mathrm{ml})$ under a nitrogen atmosphere was stirred at rt overnight. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \mathrm{ml})$ was added to the reaction mixture. The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc ( $3 \times 2 \mathrm{ml}$ ), the organic extracts collected, washed with brine, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated. The crude product together with $\mathrm{LiOH} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(31 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 3 \mathrm{eq})$ was stirred in a $1: 1$ mixture of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \mathrm{ml})$ and THF $(3 \mathrm{ml})$ at rt for 3 h . The mixture was acidified to $\mathrm{pH} 2-3$ with 1 N HCl and the aqueous phase was extracted with DCM $(3 \times 5$ ml ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (12 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 1:0-19:1) yielded in the product.

## 2"-(7-Methoxy-4-oxo-2-phenylchromen-5-oxy) acetic acid 40



Obtained, using ethyl bromoacetate, as a white solid ( $47 \mathrm{mg}, 51 \%$ ). $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) 3076$ (O-H), 1734 (C=O), 1627 (C=O), 1595, 1450, 1371, 1352, 1190, 1168, 1129, 1115, 1051, 1024, 913, 870, 826, 766, 677, 606 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(700 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right): 12.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.04\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.1,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.55-7.54$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 4.81$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): 176.3 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 170.1 ( $\mathrm{C=O}$ ), $164.0(\mathrm{C}-7)$, $160.4(C-2), 159.5(C-5), 158.9(C-9), 131.9\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 131.2\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 129.4\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 126.4\left(C-3^{\prime} 5^{\prime}\right), 109.0(C-$ 10), 108.5 ( $C-3$ ), $98.8(C-6)$, $94.7(C-8), 66.4\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 56.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; m / z \mathrm{HRMS}\left(E S^{+}\right) \mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated from $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{O}_{6} 327.0869$, found $327.0872 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

2"-(7-Methoxy-4-oxo-2-phenylchromen-5-oxy) propanoic acid 41


Obtained using ethyl 2-bromopropionate as an off white solid ( $38 \mathrm{mg}, 41 \%$ ). m.p $170-174{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\max }$ (ATR) 3070 ( $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 1741 (C=O), 1631 (C=O), 1589, 1490, 1449, 1360, 1298, 1204, 1165, 1125, 1053, 959, $913,886,802,768,647,601 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(700 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): $13.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ $\left.8.2,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-H\right), 7.56-7.54\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 6.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.40$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 4.90\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 1.56\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{C}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): 176.5 (C=O), 173.0 (C=O), $164.0(C-7), 160.5(C-2), 159.5(C-5), 158.5(C-9)$, $132.0\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 131.1\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 129.4\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 126.4\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 109.2(C-10), 108.4(C-3), 99.9(C-6), 95.0(C-$ 8), 74.5 ( $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}$ ), $56.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 18.7\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime}\right) ; m / z \mathrm{HRMS}\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right) \mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{6} 341.1025$, found $341.1026 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

2-[(7'-Methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-yl)oxy]heptanoic acid 42


Obtained using ethyl 2-(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)heptanoate ( $77 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mnmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) as a colourless solid(61 mg, 62 \%). m.p.: $104-105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 2929,2860,1743$ (C=O), 1630 ( $\mathrm{C}=0$ ), 1592, 1354, 1161, 1110, $768 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 13.67$ (br. s, 1H, COOH), $7.95-7.84\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\right.$ H, $\left.6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.60-7.47\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.73\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.47(\mathrm{~d}$, $\left.J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.83(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.23-2.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.66-$ $1.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.42-1.22\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.89\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 7-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 101 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 179.0$ (C-4'), 172.5 (C-1), 164.9 (C-7'), 162.9 (C-2'), 159.6 ( $\left.C-8 a^{\prime}\right), 159.0\left(C-5^{\prime}\right), 132.1$ (C-4́) , 131.1 (C-1'), 129.3 (C-3", C-5"), 126.4 (C-2", C-6'), 109.6 (C-4a'), 108.4 (C-3'), 101.4 (C-6'), 95.2 (C-8'), 82.0 (C-2), $56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 33.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 31.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 22.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.1(\mathrm{C}-7)$; HRMS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$ 397.1663, $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ requires M 397.1651 .

2-[(7'-Methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-yl)oxy]nonanoic acid 43


Obtained using ethyl 2-(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)nonanoate ( $84 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mnmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) as a colourless solid ( $65 \mathrm{mg}, 61$ \%). m.p.: $143-145{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 2926,2852,1739$ (C=O), 1610 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1591, 1357, 1168, $766 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right.$ ): 13.59 (br. s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOH}$ ), $7.96-7.83\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\right.$
H), $7.61-7.47\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.73\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.83(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.25-2.06\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.67-1.46(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.42-1.21\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 9-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 101 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 179.0\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right)$, 172.6 (C-1), 164.9 (C-7'), 162.9 (C-2'), 159.6 (C-8a'), 159.0 (C-5'), 132.1 (C-4' $), 131.1$ (C-1"), 129.3 (C$3^{\prime \prime}, C-5^{\prime \prime}$ ), 126.4 (C-2', C-6"), 109.6 (C-4a'), 108.4 (C-3'), 101.4 (C-6'), 95.2 (C-8'), $82.0(C-2), 56.2$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 33.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 31.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.2(\mathrm{C}-9) ;$ HRMS (ES$\left.{ }^{+}\right)$ found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 425.1967, \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ requires M 425.1964 .

2-[(7'-Methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-yl)oxy]undecanoic acid 44


Obtained using ethyl 2-(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)undecanoate ( $91 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mnmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) as a colourless solid ( $90 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ). m.p.: $96-98^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }$ (ATR): 2914, 2851, 1728 (C=O), 1617 (C=O), 1597, $1363,1165,1111,855 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 13.68$ (br. s, 1H, COOH), $7.95-7.82\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\right.$ H), $7.64-7.46\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.73\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.83(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.30-1.99\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.70-1.44(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.43-1.16\left(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, 6 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 11-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 101 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 179.0(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.4^{\prime}\right), 172.5$ (C-1), 164.9 (C-7'), 162.9 (C-2'), 159.6 (C-8a'), 159.0 ( $\left.C-5^{\prime}\right), 132.1$ (C-4"), 131.1 (C-1"), 129.3 (C-3', C-5'), 126.4 ( $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime \prime}$ ), 109.6 (C-4a'), 108.4 (C-3'), 101.4 (C-6'), 95.2 (C-8'), $82.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 56.2$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 33.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 32.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.3$ (C-11) ; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 453.2285, \mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ requires M 453.2277 .

2"-(7-Methoxy-4-oxo-2-phenylchromen-5-oxy)dodecanoic acid 45


Obtained using methyl 2-bromododecanoate ( $294 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) as a colourless solid. ( $222 \mathrm{mg}, 95 \%$ ). m.p.: 98-99 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 2917$ (COOH), 2848, 1748 (C=O), 1640 (C=O), 1598, 1353, 1194, 1159, 1107 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.95-7.88\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.62-7.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.79$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H} 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.75\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.50\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.86(\mathrm{t}, J=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.96$
$\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.23-2.11\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.67-1.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.43-1.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}, 7 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.89(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.\mathrm{J}=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 12-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 179.0\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 172.5(\mathrm{C}-1), 164.9\left(\mathrm{C}-7^{\prime}\right), 162.9\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 159.6(\mathrm{C}-$
 $\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 101.4\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 95.3\left(\mathrm{C}-8^{\prime}\right), 82.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 33.1(\mathrm{C}-3), 32.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $29.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.3(\mathrm{C}-12) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ LC-MS (ES $\left.{ }^{+}\right) 467[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} . \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{6} 467.2434$, found $467.2463 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

2-[(7'-Methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-yl)oxy]tetradecanoic acid 46


Obtained using ethyl 2-(((trifluoromethyl)sulfonyl)oxy)-tetradecanoate (101 mg, $0.25 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) as a colourless solid ( $0.103 \mathrm{~g}, 83$ \%). m.p.: $99-101{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 2916,2848,1745$ (C=O), 1639 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1597, 1355, 1194, $1159 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 13.68$ (br. s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOH}$ ), $7.93-7.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right.$, $\left.6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.60-7.49\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.73\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.47(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $\left.2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.83(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.22-2.07\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.66-1.46$ (m, 2H, 4- $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 1.45-1.10(m, 12H, $6 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 14-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 101 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 179.0$ (C-4'), 172.6 (C-1), 164.9 (C-7'), 162.9 (C-2'), 159.6 (C-8a'), 159.0 (C-5'), 132.1 (C-4'), 131.0 (C-1'), 129.3 (C-3", C-5"), 126.4 (C-2", C-6'), 109.5 (C-4a'), 108.3 (C-3'), 101.4 (C-6'), 95.2 (C-8'), 82.0 (C-2), $56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 33.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 32.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.8\left(2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 24.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 14.3(\mathrm{C}-14)$; HRMS $\left(\mathrm{ES}^{+}\right)$found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 495.2762, \mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ requires M 495.2747.

## 2"-(7-Methoxy-4-oxo-2-phenylchromen-5-oxy)-3"-methylbutanoic acid 47



Obtained, using ethyl 2-bromo-3-methylbutanoate, as a white solid ( $12 \mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ ). m.p $193-196{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(A T R) 3086$ (O-H), 2942, 1732 (C=O), 1620 (C=O), 1587, 1573, 1495, 1391 1353, 1208, 1159, 1113, 1100, 1019, 984, 882, 827, 773, 740, 679, $615 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\text {H }}\left(700 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}\right): 8.06$ (2 H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.5 $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}-H\right), 7.59-7.56\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}-H\right), 6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 6.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H) 4.59\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}, \mathrm{s}, 2^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.27\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, septd, $\left.J=6.8,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 1.11$
$\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.08\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): 176.2$ ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 163.9 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), $160.2(C-5)$, $159.6(C-2,7), 159.3(C-9), 131.9\left(C-1^{\prime}\right), 131.3\left(C-4^{\prime}\right), 129.5\left(C-3^{\prime}, 5^{\prime}\right), 126.4\left(C-2^{\prime}, 6^{\prime}\right), 109.0$ (C-10), $108.3(\mathrm{C}-3), 98.1\left(\mathrm{C}-6,2^{\prime \prime}\right), 94.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 56.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 31.4\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime}\right), 19.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 17.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{6} 369.1338$, found $369.1356 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

2"-(7-Methoxy-4-oxo-2-phenylchromen-5-oxy)phenylacetic acid 48


Obtained, using ethyl 2-bromo-2-phenylacetate, as a white solid ( $96 \mathrm{mg}, 100 \%$. m.p $227-228{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathrm{v}_{\max }$ (ATR) 3069 ( $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 1731 (C=O), 1632 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 1614, 1573, 1494, 1448, 1357, 1283, 1206, 1160, 1111, 1020, $906840,827,766,689,672 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(700 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): $13.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 8.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=$ 7.5, 2.1 Hz, ArH), 7.81-7.79 (3 H, m, ArH), 7.60 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=5.0,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.45-7.43 (3 H, m, ArH), $6.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 6.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 3.89(3$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): 176.3 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 170.9 ( $\mathrm{C}=0$ ), 163.9 (C-7), 160.5 (C-2), 159.7 (C-5), $157.9(\mathrm{C}-9), 132.0(\mathrm{ArC}), 131.2(\operatorname{ArC}), 129.5(2 \times \operatorname{ArC}), 128.8(3 \times \operatorname{ArC}), 127.5(3 \times \operatorname{ArC}), 126.5(2 \times \operatorname{ArC})$, 109.4 (C-10), 108.7 (C-3), $99.2(C-6), 94.8(C-8), 78.8\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 56.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; m / z H R M S\left(E S^{+}\right) \mathrm{MH}^{+}$ calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{O}_{6} 403.1182$, found $403.1198 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

## 2"-(4-Chlorophenyl)-(7-methoxy-4-oxo-2-phenylchromen-5-oxy) acetic acid 49



Obtained using ethyl 2-bromo-2-(4'-phenyl)acetate as a white solid ( $32 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%$ ). m.p 215-218 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ; \mathrm{v}_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}) 3092$ (O-H), 1732 (C=O), 1631 (C=O), 1613, 1573, 1491, 1446, 1360, 1332, 1201, 1163, 1112, 1090, 1015, 909, 848, 840, 820, 763, 687, 672, 646, $620 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(700 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): 13.44 (1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), $8.04(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.2, \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.81(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.58-7.54(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.50$ (2 $H, d, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ArH}), 6.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 6.05$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2^{\prime \prime}-H$ ) ; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): 176.4 ( $C=0$ ), 170.8 ( $C=0$ ), 164.1 (C-7), 160.7 (C-2), 159.9 (C-5), $158.0(C-9), 135.5(\operatorname{ArC}), 133.8(\operatorname{ArC}), 132.2(\operatorname{ArC}), 131.5(\mathrm{ArC}), 129.7(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 129.5(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 129.1$
$(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 126.7(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 109.6(\mathrm{C}-10), 108.9(\mathrm{C}-3), 99.3(\mathrm{C}-6), 95.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 78.2\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 56.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Cl} 437.0792$, found $437.0801\left[{ }^{35} \mathrm{Cl}^{2} \mathrm{MH}^{+}\right.$.

2"-(7-Methoxy-4-oxo-2-phenylchromen-5-oxy)-3"-phenylpropanoic acid 50


Obtained, using ethyl 2-bromo-3-phenylpropionate, 52 as a white solid ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 59 \%$ ). m.p $171-173^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(A T R) 3049$ (O-H), 1743 (C=O), 1633 (C=O), 1604, 1588, 1574, 1449, 1356, 1202, 1162, 1106, 1056, 913, 849, 825, 762, 687, $643 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\text {H }}\left(700 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): 8.06 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.59$7.57(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.53(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, ArH), $6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-H), 6.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 3-H), 6.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-H), 4.93\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}, \mathrm{s}, 2^{\prime \prime}-H\right)$, $3.83\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.27-3.20\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(175 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{d}_{6}\right.$-DMSO): 176.3, (C=O, C=O), 163.9 ( $\mathrm{C}-2$, 7), 160.3 (C-9), $159.5(C-5), 131.9(\mathrm{ArC}), 131.2(\mathrm{ArC}), 130.4(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 129.5(3 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 128.4(2 \times \mathrm{ArC})$, $126.9(\mathrm{ArC}), 126.4(2 \times \mathrm{ArC}), 108.9(\mathrm{C}-10), 108.5(\mathrm{C}-3,6), 98.6(C-8), 81.6\left(C-2^{\prime \prime}\right), 56.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 38.6(C-$ $3^{\prime \prime}$ ); $m / z$ HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) $\mathrm{MH}^{+}$calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{6} 417.1338$, found $417.1321 \mathrm{MH}^{+}$.

2-(7'-Methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-oxy)-6-((1'"'-oxo-pentylamino)hexanoic acid 52


A solution of methyl 6-((benzyloxycarbonyl)amino)-2-bromohexanoate ( $637 \mathrm{mg}, 1.8 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.5 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry DMF ( 3 ml ) was added to a mixture of 7 -methoxychrysin ( $318 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(327$ $\mathrm{mg}, 2.4 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$ in dry DMF ( 7 ml ) under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $16 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the product was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ and brine ( 10 ml ), dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and the solvent was evaporated. Flash column chromatography (40 g silica gel, hexane:EtOAc 9:1-0:1) afforded Methyl 6-((benzyloxycarbonyl)amino)-2-(7'"-methoxy-4"-oxo-2"-phenyl-4"H-chromen-5"oxy)hexanoate ( $600 \mathrm{mg}, 93 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $109-111{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }$ (ATR): 3406 (NH), 2951 ( NH ), 1721 ( $\mathrm{C}=0$ ) , $1640(\mathrm{C}=0), 1598,1163,1120,769 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.83-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$,
$\left.2^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.54-7.47\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.38-7.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $6.61\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.57\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.22\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.60-5.56(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, NH), 5.11-5.05 (m, 2H, ArCH $)_{2}$, $4.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.6,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 3.33-3.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.17-2.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.80-1.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 5-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, 175 MHz ): 177.2 (C-4"), 171.6 (C-1), 163.9 ( $\mathrm{C}-7^{\prime \prime}$ ), 160.9 ( $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}$ ), 160.0 (C-8a"), 159.0 (C-5"), 156.8 (NHC=O), 137.1 (C-1'), 131.7 (C-1'"), 131.3 (C-4'"'), 129.1 (C-3'", C-5"'), 128.5 (C-3', C-5'), 128.0 (C-2', C-6'), 128.0 (C-4'), 126.1 (C-2"', C-6'"'), 110.1 (C-4a"), 109.3 (C-3"), 99.2 (C-6"), 94.3 (C-8'), 78.2 (C-2), $66.5\left(\mathrm{ArCH}_{2}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 52.5\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 40.4(\mathrm{C}-6), 32.0(\mathrm{C}-3), 29.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 21.8(\mathrm{C}-4) ;$ HRMS (ES$\left.{ }^{+}\right)$ found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]+546.2136, \mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{8}$ requires M 546.2128 .
$\mathrm{HBr}(0.5 \mathrm{ml}, 33 \mathrm{wt} . \%$ solution in AcOH$)$ was added to methyl 6-((benzyloxycarbonyl)amino)-2-(71-methoxy-4"-oxo-2"-phenyl-4"H-chromen-5"-oxy) hexanoate ( $259 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) under an argon atmosphere and the mixture was stirred for 2 h . After adding $\mathrm{dry}_{\mathrm{Et}}^{2} \mathrm{O}(25 \mathrm{ml})$ and stirring for another 10 min , the solid was collected by filtration, washed with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and dried, which yielded 6-methoxy-5-(7'-methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-oxy)-6-oxo-hexylammonium bromide 51 ( $230 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ) as a yellow solid. m.p.: $144-145{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 2851$ (NH), 1739 (C=O), 1631 (C=O), 1593, 1366, $1208 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 8.08-8.02\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 7.68\left(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}\right)$, $7.62-7.54\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.75\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.98(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 2.85-2.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.98-1.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.68-1.51\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 175 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 175.5\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right)$, 170.9 (C-6), 163.4 (C-7'), 159.8 ( $C-2^{\prime}$ ), 159.2 (C-8a'), 158.1 (C-5'), 131.5 (C-4') , 130.8 (C-1"), 129.1 (C$\left.3^{\prime \prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime \prime}\right), 126.0\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime \prime}\right), 108.8\left(\mathrm{C}-4 a^{\prime}\right), 108.2\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 98.4\left(\mathrm{C}-6^{\prime}\right), 94.3\left(\mathrm{C}-8^{\prime}\right), 76.4(\mathrm{C}-5), 56.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $52.2\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 38.7(\mathrm{C}-1), 31.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 26.5(\mathrm{C}-2), 21.3(\mathrm{C}-3)$; HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$412.1765, $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{6}$ requires M 412.1760 .

Valeric acid ( $0.11 \mathrm{ml}, 1.02 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added to a solution of N -(3-dimethylaminopropyl)- $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$ ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride ( $214 \mathrm{mg}, 1.12 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry $\mathrm{DCM}(7.5 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the mixture was stirred for 30 min . After the addition of DMAP ( $25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.4 \mathrm{eq}$ ) , $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}-$ diisopropylethylamine ( $164 \mathrm{mg}, 1.27 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.5 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and 6-methoxy-5-(7'-methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-oxy)-6-oxo-hexylammonium bromide 51 ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.51 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) the reaction mixture was stirred for 2.5 h at rt . Sat. aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution ( 20 ml ) was added and the mixture was diluted with EtOAC ( 60 ml ). The organic layer was separated and washed with sat. aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ solution $(2 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$, sat. aqueous $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ solution $(30 \mathrm{ml})$ and brine $(30 \mathrm{ml})$ and dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and flash column chromatography ( 24 g silica gel, EtOAc) yielded methyl 2-(7'-methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-oxy)-6-((1"'-oxo-
pentylamino) hexanoate ( $175 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ) as a colourless solid. m.p.: $108-110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 3280(\mathrm{NH})$, 2954, 2930, 2862, 1756 (C=O), 1646 (C=O), 1609, 1163, $1124 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{H}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 7.92-7.82(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 H, 2^{\prime \prime}-H, 6^{\prime \prime}-H\right), 7.58-7.45\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.90-6.83(\mathrm{br} m, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}), 6.61(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, 8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.59\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.18\left(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.67(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=7.6,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.76\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 3.44-3.23\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.27-2.19\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.19-1.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, 3- $\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 1.87-1.53 (m, 6H, 4-H $\left., 5-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 3^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.37-1.27\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 0.87\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 177.4\left(\mathrm{C}-4^{\prime}\right), 174.2$ (C-1"'), 171.5 (C-1), $164.2\left(\mathrm{C}-7^{\prime}\right), 161.5\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 160.2\left(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a}^{\prime}\right)$, 159.1 (C-5'), 131.6 (C-4'), 131.5 (C-1'), 129.2 (C-3", C-5'), 126.2 (C-2", C-6"), 109.6 (C-4a'), 108.8 (C3'), 98.7 (C-6'), $94.1\left(\mathrm{C}-8^{\prime}\right), 77.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 56.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 52.5\left(\mathrm{COOCH}_{3}\right), 38.4(\mathrm{C}-6), 36.4$ (C-2'"), $31.6(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 28.3 (C-5/C-3"'), 28.1 (C-5/C-3"'), 22.7 (C-4'"'), 21.6 (C-4), 14.0 (C-5'"); HRMS (ES+) found [M+H] ${ }^{+}$ 496.2344, $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{7}$ requires $M$ 496.2335. Methyl 2-(7'-methoxy-4'-oxo-2'-phenyl-4'H-chromen-5'-oxy)-6-((1'"-oxo-pentylamino)-hexanoate ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 0.22 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was dissolved in a 1:1 mixture of THF ( 5 ml ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{LiOH} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(19 \mathrm{mg}, 0.44 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq})$ was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 h at rt and then neutralized with 1 M HCl . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Flash column chromatography ( 24 g silica gel, $\mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}$ 19:1-7:3) afforded the title product 52 (100 mg, 94\%) as a colourless solid. m.p.: 186-188 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (decomposition); $v_{\max }$ (ATR): 3265 (NH), 2934, 2870, 1635 (C=O), 1628 (C=O), 1591, 1162, $1109 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{H}$ (d $\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}$ ): 8.09-7.99 (m, 2H, 2"-H, $6^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 7.74 (t, J = $5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NH}$ ), $7.63-7.53$ (m, 3H, $3^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}$ ), 6.83 (br s, 1H, $\left.8^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.43\left(\mathrm{br} s, 1 \mathrm{H}, 6^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.52(\mathrm{brt}, J=5.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 3.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.01-$ $2.91\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 6-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.99\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.88-1.78\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 3-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 1.46-1.31\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right.$, $5-\mathrm{H}_{2}, 3^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}$ ), 1.22 - $1.16\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 4^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 0.80\left(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, 5^{\prime \prime \prime}-\mathrm{H}_{2}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{d}^{6}-\mathrm{DMSO} 175 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 176.8$ (C-4'), 172.3 (C-1), 171.8 (C-1"'), 163.9 (C-7'), 160.2 (C-2'), 159.2 ( $\left.C-8 a^{\prime}\right), 158.7\left(C-5^{\prime}\right), 131.6\left(C-4^{\prime \prime}\right)$, 130.7 ( $\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime \prime}$ ), 129.1 ( $\left.\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime \prime}, \mathrm{C}-5^{\prime \prime}\right), 126.0\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime \prime}, \mathrm{C}-6^{\prime \prime}\right), 108.4$ (C-4a'), 107.9 (C-3'), 97.9 (C-6'), $93.0\left(\mathrm{C}-8^{\prime}\right)$,
 $4^{\prime \prime \prime}$ ), 13.7 (C-5"'); HRMS (ES ${ }^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 482.2184, \mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{7}$ requires M 482.2179 .

## Synthesis of quercetin analogue 53

3,7-Bisbenzyloxy-2-(3', 4'-bisenzyloxyphenyl)-5-hydroxychromen-4-one 53


Benzyl bromide ( $2.38 \mathrm{ml}, 20 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added to quercetin $3(677 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq})$ and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ $(2.764 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \mathrm{mmol}, 10 \mathrm{eq})$ in dry DMF ( 12 ml ) under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $7 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(20 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the product was extracted with DCM $(3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were washed with $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(2 \times 20 \mathrm{ml})$, dried over $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography ( 80 g silica gel, hexane:EtOAc 4:1-7:3) afforded the title product (616 $\mathrm{mg}, 46 \%)$ as a yellow solid. m.p.: $139-141^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (lit. m.p. $140-142{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ); $v_{\max }$ (ATR): 2922, 2851, 1654 , 1592, 1494, 1201, 1165, $1015 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 400 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 12.74(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.78-7.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.61-7.56$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 21 \mathrm{H}), 6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.28(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.16(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.07(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.02(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 100 \mathrm{MHz}\right): 178.9,164.6,162.2,156.8$, $156.5,151.2,148.3,137.6,137.0,136.8,136.6,135.9,128.9,128.9,128.8,128.6,128.5,128.4,128.4$, $128.2,128.0,127.6,127.5,127.3,123.6,122.7,115.4,113.8,106.3,98.7,93.2,74.5,71.2,71.0,70.6 ;$ HRMS ( $\mathrm{AP}^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$663.2411, $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ requires M 663.2383 .

Methyl 2-\{[3', $7^{\prime}$-bisbenzyloxy-2-(3', $4^{\prime \prime}$-bisbenzyloxyphenyl)-4'-oxo-4'H-chromen-5'-yl]oxy\} dodecanoate 54


Methyl $\alpha$-bromododecanoate ( $440 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was added to a mixture of 3,7-bisbenzyloxy-2-( $3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}$-bisbenzyloxyphenyl)-5-hydroxychromen-4-one 53 ( $497 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(207$ $\mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}, 2 \mathrm{eq}$ ) in dry DMF ( 2 ml ) under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $18 \mathrm{~h} . \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(5 \mathrm{ml})$ was added and the product was extracted with DCM ( $3 \times 5 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (24 g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 1:0-19:1), followed by titration with MeOH afforded the title ether (446 mg, $68 \%$ ) as a colourless semisolid. $v_{\max }(A T R): 2924,2854,1751,1625,1604,1430,1191 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $700 \mathrm{MHz}): 7.74-7.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.54-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.49-7.27(\mathrm{~m}, 17 \mathrm{H}), 7.25-7.20(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.31(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.23(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.17(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $5.10(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.94(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.69(\mathrm{t}, J=6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.23-2.15(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.21(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 0.88(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$, $175 \mathrm{MHz}): 173.6,171.9,162.6,159.4,158.8,153.2,150.6,148.4,139.9,137.2,137.2,137.0,135.8$, $129.0,128.9,128.7,128.6,128.3,128.1,128.1,127.9,127.7,127.5,127.3,124.1,122.2,115.4,113.9$, $110.4,99.1,95.0,78.7,74.3,71.2,71.0,70.6,52.3,32.8,32.0,29.7,29.5,29.5,29.3,25.1,22.8,14.3 ;$ HRMS ( $\mathrm{AP}^{+}$) found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 875.4194, \mathrm{C}_{56} \mathrm{H}_{59} \mathrm{O}_{9}$ requires M 875.4159 .

2-\{[3', $7^{\prime}-($ Dihydroxy $)-2^{\prime}-\left(3^{\prime \prime}, 4^{\prime \prime}\right.$-dihydroxyphenyl)-4'-oxo-4'H-chromen-5'-yl]oxy\}dodecanoic acid 55


Methyl
2-\{[3',7'-bisbenzyloxy-2-(3'",4"-bisbenzyloxyphenyl)-4'-oxo-4'H-chromen-5'-yl]oxy\} dodecanoate ( $333 \mathrm{mg}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}, 1 \mathrm{eq}$ ) was dissolved in a $4: 1$ mixture of THF ( 7.6 ml ) and $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}(1.9$ ml ) and $\mathrm{KOH}(128 \mathrm{mg}, 2.28 \mathrm{mmol}, 6 \mathrm{eq})$ added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h at rt . The mixture was acidified with 1 M HCl to pH 1 and extracted with DCM $(3 \times 5 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic layers were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and concentrated. $\mathrm{EtOH}(5.7 \mathrm{ml})$ and $\mathrm{EtOAc}(5.7 \mathrm{ml})$ were added to the crude product and Pd/C (5\% Pd basis, 95 mg ) under an argon atmosphere, which was then exchanged for a hydrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 18 h , filtered through celite and concentrated. Flash column chromatography (12g silica gel, DCM:MeOH 1:0-9:1) afforded the title product ( $62 \mathrm{mg}, 33 \%$ ) as a yellow semisolid. $v_{\max }(\mathrm{ATR}): 3310,2918,2850,2461,1712,1591,1500$, 1327, 1169, $1104 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}(\mathrm{MeOD}, 700 \mathrm{MHz}): 7.74(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.5,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=6.8,4.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.17-$ $2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.44-1.20(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 0.87(\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J}=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(\mathrm{MeOD}, 175 \mathrm{MHz})$ : $174.9,173.7,164.4,160.2,159.8,148.6,146.3,145.5,138.6,124.1,121.4,116.3,115.8,107.0,99.9$, $97.2,80.4,33.5,33.1,30.7,30.6,30.5,30.5,30.3,25.8,23.7,14.4$; HRMS (ES+ $)$ found $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+} 501.2142$, $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{9}$ requires M 501.2125 .

MeO


$\stackrel{+}{\stackrel{+}{i}}$





$\xrightarrow{\text { ninnmin }}$





[^0]









$\begin{array}{cc}\circ & 0 \\ \sim & \infty \\ m & n \\ \sim\end{array}$
$\stackrel{n}{\infty} \infty$

15


-112.5
-108.4
-97.0
-92.9
©

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 200 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm}) \end{gathered}$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |



















$\mathrm{mimin}^{m}$





18h





| 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 <br> $f 1(\mathrm{ppm})$ <br> 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |




| 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\underset{f}{100}(\mathrm{ppm})$ | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |





| 190 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\underset{\mathrm{fl}(\mathrm{ppm})}{100}$ | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
















$\underset{\substack{N \\ \underset{i}{~} \\ \hline}}{ }$
27



$\stackrel{\underset{\sim}{n}}{\stackrel{\sim}{1}}$



$\stackrel{\underset{\sim}{N}}{\stackrel{N}{+}}$



Nin ririririnioionooso




-32.41
-29.51
-22.84
-20.77
-12.79

| 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | $\underset{\mathrm{f} 1(\mathrm{ppm})}{100}$ | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |





| 180 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 120 | 110 | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | f1 (ppm) |  |  |  |  |  |  | 30 | 20 |


OONO
$\xrightarrow{\circ}$

33



$\underset{\substack{\infty \\ i}}{\sim}$
-28.66
-22.09

-14.00

$\left.\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllll}180 & 170 & 160 & 150 & 140 & 130 & 120 & 110 & 100 \\ f 1(\mathrm{ppm})\end{array}\right)$









| $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{\infty} \\ & \underset{\infty}{\infty} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\xrightarrow{\circ}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { i } \\ & \dot{\sigma} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \infty \\ & \underset{0}{\infty} \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |


|  | 175 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 185 | 175 | 165 | 155 | 145 | 135 | 125 | $115$ | 105 | 95 | 85 | 75 | 65 | 55 | 45 | 35 |






















## References

1 Cummins, I. et al. Key role for a glutathione transferase in multiple-herbicide resistance in grass weeds. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 110, 5812-5817, doi:10.1073/pnas. 1221179110 (2013).
2 Cummins, I. et al. Cloning, characterization and regulation of a family of phi class glutathione transferases from wheat. Plant Mol Biol 52, 591-603, doi:10.1023/a:1024858218804 (2003).
3 Diez, M. et al. Technical Report: Industrial Use of the SLS MX beam lines. Synchr. Rad. News 20, 19-22 (2007).
4 Otwinowski, Z. \& Minor, W. Denzo and Scalepack. International Tables for Crystallography Volume F: Crystallography of biological macromolecules, 226-235 (2006).

5 McCoy, A. J. et al. Phaser crystallographic software. J Appl Crystallogr 40, 658-674, doi:10.1107/S0021889807021206 (2007).
6 Emsley, P. Tools for ligand validation in Coot. Acta Crystallogr D Struct Biol 73, 203210, doi:10.1107/S2059798317003382 (2017).
7 Murshudov, G. N. et al. REFMAC5 for the refinement of macromolecular crystal structures. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 67, 355-367, doi:10.1107/S0907444911001314 (2011).
8 Uson, I. et al. 1.7 A structure of the stabilized RElv mutant T39K. Application of local NCS restraints. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 55, 1158-1167, doi:10.1107/s0907444999003972 (1999).
9 Lebedev, A. A. et al. JLigand: a graphical tool for the CCP4 template-restraint library. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 68, 431-440, doi:10.1107/S090744491200251X (2012).

10 Winter, G., Lobley, C. M. \& Prince, S. M. Decision making in xia2. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 69, 1260-1273, doi:10.1107/S0907444913015308 (2013).
11 Cowtan, K. The Buccaneer software for automated model building. 1. Tracing protein chains. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 62, 1002-1011, doi:10.1107/S0907444906022116 (2006).
12 Liebeschuetz, J. W., Cole, J. C. \& Korb, O. Pose prediction and virtual screening performance of GOLD scoring functions in a standardized test. J Comput Aided Mol Des 26, 737-748, doi:10.1007/s10822-012-9551-4 (2012).
13 Groftehauge, M. K., Hajizadeh, N. R., Swann, M. J. \& Pohl, E. Protein-ligand interactions investigated by thermal shift assays (TSA) and dual polarization interferometry (DPI). Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr 71, 36-44, doi:10.1107/S1399004714016617 (2015).
14 Bruce, D., Cardew, E., Freitag-Pohl, S. \& Pohl, E. How to Stabilize Protein: Stability Screens for Thermal Shift Assays and Nano Differential Scanning Fluorimetry in the Virus-X Project. J Vis Exp, doi:10.3791/58666 (2019).
15 Cummins, I. et al. Key role for a glutathione transferase in multiple-herbicide resistance in grass weeds. P Natl Acad Sci USA 110, 5812-5817, doi:10.1073/pnas. 1221179110
1221179110 [pii] (2013).

16 Cummins, I., Cole, D. J. \& Edwards, R. A role for glutathione transferases functioning as glutathione peroxidases in resistance to multiple herbicides in black-grass. Plant J 18, 285-292 (1999).
17 Dixon, D. P., Hawkins, T., Hussey, P. J. \& Edwards, R. Enzyme activities and subcellular localization of members of the Arabidopsis glutathione transferase superfamily. Journal of Experimental Botany 60, 1207-1218, doi:10.1093/jxb/ern365 (2009).

Cavaliere, C., Foglia, P., Pastorini, E., Samperi, R. \& Lagana, A. Identification and mass spectrometric characterization of glycosylated flavonoids in Triticum durum plants by high-performance liquid chromatography with tandem mass spectrometry. Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom 19, 3143-3158, doi:10.1002/rcm. 2185 (2005).
19 Bruder, M., Haseler, P. L., Muscarella, M., Lewis, W. \& Moody, C. J. Synthesis of the oxepinochromone natural products ptaeroxylin (desoxykarenin), ptaeroxylinol, and eranthin. J Org Chem 75, 353-358, doi:10.1021/jo902117e (2010).
20 Kraus, G. A. \& Gupta, V. Divergent Approach to Flavones and Aurones via Dihaloacrylic Acids. Unexpected Dependence on the Halogen Atom. Org. Lett. 12, 5278-5280, doi:10.1021/ol1023294 (2010).
21 Schroth, W., Schmiedl, D., Jahn, U. \& Spitzner, R. A SIMPLIFIED PREPARATION OF BIS(2,2-DICHLOROVINYL)KETONE. Zeitschrift Fur Chemie 29, 419-420 (1989).
22 Chen, Y.-H. et al. Evaluation of the structure-activity relationship of flavonoids as antioxidants and toxicants of zebrafish larvae. Food chemistry 134, 717-724 (2012).
23 Ribeiro, D. et al. Modulation of human neutrophils' oxidative burst by flavonoids. Eur. J. Med. Chem. 67, 280-292, doi:10.1016/j.ejmech.2013.06.019 (2013).
24 Kudo, N., Perseghini, M. \& Fu, G. C. A versatile method for Suzuki cross-coupling reactions of nitrogen heterocycles. Angewandte Chemie-International Edition 45, 1282-1284, doi:10.1002/anie. 200503479 (2006).
25 Augstein, J., Cairns, H., Hunter, D. \& J., K. Pharmacologically active tetrazole derivatives. Germany patent (1972).
26 Daskiewicz, J. B., Bayet, C. \& Barron, D. Regioselective syntheses of 6-(1,1-dimethylallyl)-chrysin and 8-(3,3-dimethylallyl) chrysin. Tetrahedron 58, 3589-3595, doi:10.1016/s0040-4020(02)00309-5 (2002).
27 Zhu, Z.-Y. et al. Synthesis and antitumor activity evaluation of chrysin derivatives. European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 75, 297-300, doi:http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/i.ejmech.2013.12.044 (2014). Comte, G. et al. C-isoprenylation of flavonoids enhances binding affinity toward Pglycoprotein and modulation of cancer cell chemoresistance. J. Med. Chem. 44, 763768, doi:10.1021/jm991128y (2001).
Echavarren, A. M. \& Stille, J. K. Palladium-catalyzed coupling of aryl triflates with organostannanes. Journal of the American Chemical Society 109, 5478-5486, doi:10.1021/ja00252a029 (1987).
Halbrook, J. et al. Preparation of arylmorpholines as inhibitors of DNA-dependent protein kinase and methods to potentiate cancer treatment. (2002).


[^0]:    Gnmotronom
    

